

User Manual PC Cards cifX PC/104 (CIFX 104)

Installation, Operation and Hardware Description



Hilscher Gesellschaft für Systemautomation mbH www.hilscher.com DOC120206UM55EN | Revision 55 | English | 2023-04 | Released | Public

Table of Contents

1	INTRO	ODUCTIO	N	8
	1.1	About the	e User Manual	8
	1.2	List of Re	evisions	9
	1.3	Obligatio	on to read and understand the Manual	9
2	DESC	RIPTION	S AND REQUIREMENTS	10
_	2.1		ion	
		•		
	2.2	PC Card 2.2.1	s cifX with integrated Interfaces PC Cards PC/104: CIFX 104-XX, CIFX 104-XX-R	
	2.3		s cifX with AIFX detached Network Interfaces	
	2.5	2.3.1	The Label "\F" in the Device Name	
		2.3.1	PC Cards PC/104: CIFX 104-XX\F und Variants	
		2.3.2	AIFX detached Network Interfaces.	
	0.4			
	2.4	2.4.1	s of the Product DVD	
		2.4.1	Installation Guide, Documentation Overview	
		2.4.2 2.4.3	Important Changes	
		2.4.3	Device Description Files cifX	
	0.5			
	2.5		or version status of hardware and software	
		2.5.1	Hardware: PC Cards cifX	
		2.5.2 2.5.3	Hardware: Product Components for PC Cards cifX	
		2.5.3	Firmware	
	2.6		abel with Barcode	
	2.0	Device L		19
3	DEVIC	CE DRAW	INGS	20
	3.1	PC-Karte	en cifX PC/104	20
		3.1.1	CIFX 104-RE	20
		3.1.2	CIFX 104-RE-R	21
		3.1.3	CIFX 104-RE\F	22
		3.1.4	CIFX 104-RE-R\F	
		3.1.5	CIFX 104-DP	
		3.1.6	CIFX 104-DP-R	-
		3.1.7	CIFX 104-CO	-
		3.1.8	CIFX 104-CO-R	
		3.1.9	CIFX 104-DN	-
		3.1.10		
		3.1.11	CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-CC\F	
		3.1.12	CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F	
		3.1.13	Reverse Side CIFX 104-XX (all Basic Cards and Variants)	
	3.2		ached Network Interfaces	
		3.2.1	Ethernet - AIFX-RE	32

Tabl	e of Cont	tents		3/203
		3.2.2	Ethernet - AIFX-RE\M12	33
		3.2.3	PROFIBUS - AIFX-DP	34
		3.2.4	CANopen - AIFX-CO	
		3.2.5	DeviceNet - AIFX-DN	
		3.2.6	CC-Link - AIFX-CC	
		3.2.7	Diagnostic - AIFX-DIAG	
4	SAFET	-Y		
	4.1	General N	ote	
	4.2	Intended L	Jse	39
	4.3	Personnel	Qualification	40
	4.4	Safety Inst	tructions	40
		4.4.1	Hazardous Voltage, electric Shock	40
		4.4.2	Communication Stop during Firmware Update or Configuration Downlo	ad41
		4.4.3	Mismatching System Configuration	41
	4.5	Property D	Damage	42
		4.5.1	Exceeding permissible Supply Voltage	
		4.5.2	Exceeding permissible Signaling Voltage	
		4.5.3	Electrostatic sensitive Devices	43
		4.5.4	Power Disconnect while downloading Firmware or Configuration	44
		4.5.5	Exceeding the maximum Number of allowed Write/Delete Accesses	44
		4.5.6	Invalid Firmware	45
		4.5.7	Information and Data Security	45
5	REQU	IREMENTS	S	46
	5.1	System Re	equirements	46
		5.1.1	Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104	
		5.1.2	Panel Cutout for Installing AIFX	
		5.1.3	Power Supply and Host Interface	
		5.1.4	Warnings on Supply and Signaling Voltage	48
		5.1.5	Warnings on Supply and Signaling Voltage (USA)	48
		5.1.6	System Requirements cifX PC/104 (ISA)	48
		5.1.7	AIFX-RE\M12: Max. permissible Current per external LED	
	5.2	Requireme	ents for Operation of the PC Cards cifX	50
	5.3	Prerequisi	tes for Certification	51
		5.3.1	PROFINET IO Certification for IRT and SYNC0 Signal	51
6	INSTA	LLATION,	COMMISSIONING AND UNINSTALLING	52
	6.1	Overview	an Installation and Configuration	53
	6.2	Warnings	on Installation and Uninstallation	57
	6.3	Warnings	on Installation and Uninstallation (USA)	57
	6.4	cifX PC/10	04: Set Starting Address and Interrupt	58
	6.5	Installing F	PC Cards cifX PC/104 (PC/104 Modules)	60
	6.6	Warnings	on Firmware or Configuration Download	64
	6.7	Warnings	on Firmware or Configuration Download (USA)	65

Tab	le of Cor	ntents	4/203
	6.8	Notes for the Configuration of the Master Device	66
	6.9	Device Names in SYCON.net	67
	6.10	Update for Firmware, Driver and Software	68
	6.11	Instructions for Problem Solving	69
	6.12	Note on Exchange Service (Replacement Case)	70
	6.13	Uninstalling PC Cards cifX PC/104	70
	6.14	Disposal and recycling of waste electronic equipment	72
7	DIAG	NOSIS WITH LEDS	73
	7.1	Overview LEDs Real-Time Ethernet Systems	73
	7.2	Overview LEDs Fieldbus Systems	74
	7.3	System LED	75
	7.4	Power On LED	75
	7.5	CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave	76
	7.6	EtherCAT Master	77
	7.7	EtherCAT Slave	79
	7.8	EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master)	80
	7.9	EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave)	82
	7.10	Open Modbus/TCP	84
	7.11	POWERLINK-Controlled-Node/Slave	85
	7.12	PROFINET IO Controller	86
	7.13	PROFINET IO-Device	
	7.14	Sercos Master	
	7.15	Sercos Slave	91
	7.16	VARAN Client (Slave)	
	7.17	PROFIBUS DP Master	94
		7.17.1 1 Communication Status LED	94
		7.17.2 2 Communication Status LEDs	
	7.18	PROFIBUS DP Slave	
		7.18.1 1 Communication Status LED	
	7.40	7.18.2 2 Communication Status LEDs	
	7.19	PROFIBUS MPI Device	
		7.19.2 2 Communication Status LED	
	7.20	CANopen Master	100
		7.20.1 1 Communication Status LED	100
		7.20.2 2 Communication Status LEDs	101
	7.21	CANopen Slave	
		7.21.1 1 Communication Status LED	
	_	7.21.2 2 Communication Status LEDs	
	7.22	DeviceNet Master	104

Tabl	le of Cor	ntents		5/203
	7.23	DeviceN	et Slave	105
	7.24	CC-Link	Slave	106
8	DEVIC	CE CONN	ECTIONS AND SWITCHES	107
	8.1	Ethernet	Interface	
		8.1.1	Ethernet Pin Assignment at the RJ45 Socket	
		8.1.2	Ethernet Pin Assignment at the M12 Socket	
		8.1.3 8.1.4	Ethernet Connection Data	
	0.0		Use of Hubs and Switches	
	8.2		US Interface	
	8.3	CANope	n Interface	110
	8.4	DeviceN	et Interface	111
	8.5	CC-Link	Interface	111
	8.6	Mini-B U	SB Connector (5 Pin)	112
	8.7		witch Device Address	
	8.8	•	onnector	
	0.0	8.8.1	Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X4 or X304	
		8.8.2	Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Fieldbus X3, X304, X4	
		8.8.3	Pin Assignment for Cable Connector DIAG	
		8.8.4	Pin Assignment Cable Connector Ethernet X1, AIFX-RE	
		8.8.5	Pin Assignment Cable Connector X2, AIFX-RE\M12	116
		8.8.6	Pin Assignment Cable Connector LED Signals X3, AIFX-RE\M12	117
		8.8.7	Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-DP	118
		8.8.8	Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-CO	118
		8.8.9	Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-DN	119
		8.8.10	Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-CC	119
	8.9	Cable fo	r detached Network Interfaces AIFX	120
		8.9.1	Cable for AIFX-RE or AIFX-RE\M12	
		8.9.2	Optional Cable Length 30 cm for PC-cards cifX with AIFX-DP, AIFX- AIFX-DN	-CO or 120
	8.10	SYNC C	onnector (Pin-Assignment, Hardware/Firmware)	121
		8.10.1	Pin Assignment SYNC Connector, X51 (CIFX 80 90 104C)	
		8.10.2	Items on Hardware	121
		8.10.3	Items on Firmware	121
	8.11	Pin Assig	gnment at the PC/104 Bus	122
		8.11.1	Overview	122
		8.11.2	Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus	123
9	TECH	NICAL DA	ATA	
	9.1	Technica	al Data PC Cards cifX	125
		9.1.1	CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R	
		9.1.2	CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F and Variants	
		9.1.3	CIFX 104-DP, CIFX 104-DP-R	
		9.1.4	CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F	130
		9.1.5	CIFX 104-CO, CIFX 104-CO-R	132
		9.1.6	CIFX 104-CO\F. CIFX 104-CO-R\F	

		9.1.7	CIFX 104-DN, CIFX 104-DN-R	
		9.1.8	CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F	
		9.1.9	CIFX 104-CC\F	138
		9.1.10	AIFX-RE	139
		9.1.11	AIFX-RE\M12	141
		9.1.12	AIFX-DP	
		9.1.13	AIFX-CO	
		9.1.14	AIFX-DN	144
		9.1.15	AIFX-CC	145
		9.1.16	AIFX-DIAG	146
	9.2	Technica	al Data of the Communication Protocols	147
		9.2.1	CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave	
		9.2.2	EtherCAT Master	
		9.2.3	EtherCAT Slave	
		9.2.4	EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master)	
		9.2.5	EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave)	
		9.2.6	Open Modbus/TCP	
		9.2.7	POWERLINK Controlled Node/Slave	
		9.2.8	PROFINET IO-Controller	
		9.2.9	PROFINET IO-Device	
		9.2.10	Sercos Master	
		9.2.11	Sercos Slave	157
		9.2.12	VARAN Client (Slave)	158
		9.2.13	PROFIBUS DP Master	159
		9.2.14	PROFIBUS DP Slave	160
		9.2.15	PROFIBUS MPI	161
		9.2.16	CANopen Master	162
		9.2.17	CANopen Slave	163
		9.2.18	DeviceNet Master	164
		9.2.19	DeviceNet Slave	165
		9.2.20	CC Link Slave	166
40				407
10	DIME			
	10.1	Tolerand	ces of the shown Card Dimensions	167
	10.2	Dimensi	oning PC Cards cifX PC-104	168
		10.2.1	CIFX 104-RE	168
		10.2.2	CIFX 104-RE\F	169
		10.2.3	CIFX 104-DP	170
		10.2.4	CIFX 104-CO	171
		10.2.5	CIFX 104-DN	172
		10.2.6	CIFX 104-FB\F	173
	10.3	Dimensi	oning AIFX detached Network Interfaces	174
		10.3.1	Ethernet - AIFX-RE	
		10.3.2	Ethernet M12 - AIFX-RE\M12	175
		10.3.3	PROFIBUS - AIFX-DP	176
		10.3.4	CANopen - AIFX-CO	176
		10.3.5	DeviceNet - AIFX-DN	177
		10.3.6	CC-Link - AIFX-CC	

Tabl	e of Con	tents		7/203
		10.3.7	Diagnose - AIFX-DIAG	178
11	ANNE	Х		179
	11.1	Referenc	es	179
		11.1.1	Reference PC/104 Specification	179
		11.1.2	References Safety	
		11.1.3	Used Terminology	
	11.2	Conventi	ons in this Manual	181
	11.3	Legal No	tes	182
	11.4	Licenses		185
		11.4.1	License Note about VARAN Client	
	11.5	Registere	ed Trademarks	186
	11.6	EtherCA ⁻	۲ Disclaimer	186
		11.6.1	EtherCAT Summary over Vendor ID, Conformance test, Membership an Network Logo	
	11.7	Notes on	earlier Hardeware Revisions	188
		11.7.1	Failure in 10 MBit/s Half Duplex Mode and Workaround	
	11.8	List of Fig	gures	189
	11.9	List of Tables		
	11.10	Glossary		194
	11.11	Contacts		203

1 Introduction

1.1 About the User Manual

This user manual provides descriptions of the **installation**, **operation** and **hardware** of the PC cards cifX *PC/104* under Windows[®] 7, Windows[®] 8 and Windows[®] 10, as listed subsequently.

PC Cards cifX PC/104 (CIFX 104) inclusively the AIFX detached network interfaces:

- Ethernet (AIFX-RE)
- Ethernet M12 (AIFX-RE\M12)
- PROFIBUS (AIFX-DP)
- CANopen (AIFX-CO)
- DeviceNet (AIFX-DN)
- CC-Link (AIFX-CC)
- Diagnose (AIFX-DIAG)
- for the fieldbus systems:
- PROFIBUS DP
- PROFIBUS MPI
- CANopen
- DeviceNet
- CC-Link
- for the Real-Time Ethernet systems:
- CC-Link IE Field Basic
- EtherCAT
- EtherNet/IP
- Open-Modbus/TCP
- POWERLINK
- PROFINET IO
- Sercos
- VARAN



For information about the **Installation of the Software** refer to the User Manual "Software Installation for PC cards cifX" [DOC120207UMXXEN]. For information about the **Wiring of the Protocol Interface** refer to the "Wiring Instructions" [DOC120208UMXXEN].

The **devices described in this manual** are listed in the sections *PC Cards cifX with integrated Interfaces* (page 11) and *PC Cards cifX with AIFX detached Network* Interfaces (page 11).

The devices are described in detail in the chapters *Installation*, *Commissioning and* Uninstalling (page 52), *Diagnosis with LEDs* (page 73), *Device Connections and Switches* (page 107) and *Technical Data* (page 125).

You can download the latest edition of a manual from the website <u>www.hilscher.com</u> under **Support** > **Downloads** > **Manuals** or under **Products** directly with the information about your product.

1.2 List of Revisions

Index	Date	Chapter	Revisions
53 21-09-30 2.4.3, 2.5.2,		,	Section Important Changes updated, Windows [®] 10 added. Section Hardware: Product Components for PC Cards cifX; AIFX-RE, Rev. 2.
		2.5.4, 3.2.5, 10.3.5,	Section <i>Firmware</i> updated. Sections <i>DeviceNet - AIFX-DN</i> and <i>DeviceNet - AIFX-DN</i> : Representation with counterpart.
		7.17.2, 7.18.2, 7.20.2,7.21.2,	Sections 2 Communication Status LEDs,2 Communication Status LEDs, 2 Communication Status LEDs, 2 Communication Status LEDs: Update ERR LED description.
		7.9, 8.1.4,	Section EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave) updated. Section Use of Hubs and Switches updated.
		8.1.4, 8.8.4, 8.8.7,	Section Use of Hubs and Switches updated. Sections Pin Assignment Cable Connector Ethernet X1, AIFX-RE, Pin
		8.8.8, 8.8.9, 8.8.10,	Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-DP, Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-CO, Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-DN, Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-CC added.
		9.1, 9.2,	Section <i>Technical Data PC Cards cifX</i> : UKCA added. Section <i>Technical Data of the Communication Protocols</i> updated (EtherCAT Master V3, POWERLINK Controlled Node/Slave V2 as well as PROFINET IO-Controller V2 removed, PROFINET IO-Device V3.4 respectively V3.13 removed respectively updated to V4)
		10.3.1, 10.3.5, 10.3.6	Section <i>Ethernet - AIFX-RE</i> revised. Sections <i>DeviceNet - AIFX-DN</i> and <i>CC-Link - AIFX-CC</i> updated.
54	22-03-21	All	Language revision of safty instructions.
55	23-04-03		Warnings in the manual revised (positions and layout).
		6.14, 10.3.6	Section <i>Disposal</i> and recycling of waste electronic equipment updated. Section <i>CC-Link - AIFX-CC</i> , position of lower screw hole corrected.

Table 1: List of Revisions

1.3 Obligation to read and understand the Manual



Important!

- To avoid personal injury and to avoid property damage to your system or to your PC card, you must read and understand all instructions in the manual and all accompanying texts to your PC card, before installing and operating your PC card.
- First read the Safety Instructions in the safety chapter.
- Obey to all Safety Messages in the manual.
- Keep the product DVD as ZIP file providing the product manuals.

2 **Descriptions and Requirements**

2.1 Description

The PC cards cifX are communication interfaces of the cifX product family of Hilscher on the basis of the communication controller netX 100 for the Real-Time Ethernet or fieldbus communication. Depending of the loaded firmware, the protocol specific PC card cifX proceeds the communication of the corresponding Real-Time Ethernet or fieldbus system.

The used Real-Time Ethernet systems are: The used fieldbus systems

- CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave
- EtherCAT Master
- EtherCAT Slave
- EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master)
- EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave)
- Open-Modbus/TCP
- POWERLINK-Controlled-Node/Slave
- PROFINET IO-Controller (Master)
- PROFINET IO-Device (Slave)
- Sercos Master
- Sercos Slave
- VARAN Client (Slave)

are:

- PROFIBUS DP Master
- PROFIBUS DP Slave
- PROFIBUS MPI Device
- CANopen Master
- CANopen Slave
- DeviceNet Master
- DeviceNet Slave
- CC-Link Slave

The PC card cifX handles the complete data exchange between the connected Ethernet or fieldbus devices and the PC. The data exchange is proceeded via dual-port memory.

2.2 PC Cards cifX with integrated Interfaces

The PC cards PC/104 CIFX 104-XX and CIFX 104-XX-R provide integrated Ethernet, fieldbus or diagnostic interfaces.

2.2.1 PC Cards PC/104: CIFX 104-XX, CIFX 104-XX-R

PC Card cifX Description						
PC Cards PCI-104 with i	PC Cards PCI-104 with integrated Ethernet, fieldbus or diagnostic interface					
Real-Time Ethernet	Real-Time Ethernet					
CIFX 104-RE	Real-Time Ethernet Master or Slave					
CIFX 104-RE-R	Real-Time Ethernet Master or Slave (connectors at the left side)					
PROFIBUS						
CIFX 104-DP	PROFIBUS DP Master or Slave and PROFIBUS MPI Device					
CIFX 104-DP-R PROFIBUS DP Master or Slave and PROFIBUS MPI Device (connectors at the						
CANopen						
CIFX 104-CO	CANopen Master or Slave					
CIFX 104-CO-R CANopen Master or Slave (connectors at the left side)						
DeviceNet	DeviceNet					
CIFX 104-DN DeviceNet Master or Slave						
CIFX 104-DN-R DeviceNet Master or Slave (connectors at the left side)						

Table 2: PC Cards PC/104: CIFX 104-XX and CIFX 104-XX-R

2.3 PC Cards cifX with AIFX detached Network Interfaces

2.3.1 The Label "\F" in the Device Name

The PC cards cifX including the label "**\F**" in its device name are composed of a basic card and a detached network interface AIFX.

- The basic cards CIFX 104-RE\F and CIFX 104-RE-R\F are equipped with a **Cable Connector Ethernet**, to connect the Ethernet detached network interface (AIFX-RE) or the Ethernet M12 detached network interface (AIFX-RE\M12).
- The basic cards CIFX 104-FB\F and CIFX 104-FB-R\F are equipped with a Cable Connector Fieldbus, to connect the detached network interface PROFIBUS (AIFX-DP), CANopen (AIFX-CO), DeviceNet (AIFX-DN) or CC-Link (AIFX-CC*), (*only for CIFX 104-FB\F; Note: 'FB' stands for ,Fieldbus'.)
- The basic cards CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F, CIFX 104-FB\F and CIFX 104-FB-R\F are additionally equipped with a Cable Connector DIAG, to optionally connect the diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG).

!

Important! Operating the PC cards cifX PC/104 with AIFX detached network interface (label "**\F**" in the device name) requires proper connection of the Ethernet (AIFX-RE), the Ethernet M12 (AIFX-RE\M12), PROFIBUS (AIFX-DP), CANopen (AIFX-CO), DeviceNet (AIFX-DN) or CC-Link (AIFX-CC) detached network interface to the basic card!

2.3.2 PC Cards PC/104: CIFX 104-XX\F und Variants

PC Card cifX Description			
PC Cards PC/104 with A	IFX detached Network Interfaces		
Real-Time Ethernet			
CIFX 104-RE\F	Real-Time Ethernet Master or Slave - Basic card CIFX 104-RE\F and - Ethernet detached network interface (AIFX-RE).		
CIFX 104-RE-R\F	Real-Time Ethernet Master or Slave (connectors at the left side) - Basic card CIFX 104-RE-R\F and - Ethernet detached network interface (AIFX-RE).		
CIFX 104-RE\F\M12	Real-Time Ethernet Master or Slave - Basic card CIFX 104-RE\F and - Ethernet M12 detached network interface (AIFX-RE\M12).		
CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12	Real-Time Ethernet Master or Slave (connectors at the left side) - Basic card CIFX 104-RE-R\F and - Ethernet M12 detached network interface (AIFX-RE\M12).		
PROFIBUS			
CIFX 104-DP\F PROFIBUS DP Master or Slave or PROFIBUS MPI Device - Basic card CIFX 104-FB\F and - PROFIBUS detached network interface (AIFX-DP).			
CIFX 104-DP-R\F PROFIBUS DP Master or Slave or PROFIBUS MPI Device (connectors at the - Basic card CIFX 104-FB-R\F and - PROFIBUS detached network interface (AIFX-DP).			
CANopen			
CIFX 104-CO\F	CANopen Master or Slave - Basic card CIFX 104-FB\F and - CANopen detached network interface (AIFX-CO).		
CIFX 104-CO-R\F	CANopen Master or Slave (connectors at the left side) - Basic card CIFX 104-FB-R\F and - CANopen detached network interface (AIFX-CO).		
DeviceNet			
CIFX 104-DN\F DeviceNet Master or Slave - Basic card CIFX 104-FB\F and - DeviceNet detached network interface (AIFX-DN).			
CIFX 104-DN-R\F DeviceNet Master or Slave (connectors at the left side) - Basic card CIFX 104-FB-R\F and - DeviceNet detached network interface (AIFX-DN).			
CC-Link			
CIFX 104-CC\F CC-Link Slave - Basic card CIFX 104-FB\F and - CC-Link detached network interface (AIFX-CC).			
	Table 3: PC Cards PC/104: CIFX 104-XX\F. CIFX 104-XX-R\F. CIFX 104-RE\FW12, CIFX		

Table 3: PC Cards PC/104: CIFX 104-XX\F, CIFX 104-XX-R\F, CIFX 104-RE\FW12, CIFX 104-RE-R\FW12

2.3.3 AIFX detached Network Interfaces

AIFX	Description	For the PC Cards cifX
AIFX-RE	Ethernet detached network interface	CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F
AIFX- RE\M12	Ethernet M12 detached network interface	CIFX 104-RE\F\M12, CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12
AIFX-DP	PROFIBUS detached network interface	CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F
AIFX-CO	CANopen detached network interface	CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F
AIFX-DN	DeviceNet detached network interface	CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F
AIFX-CC	CC-Link detached network interface	CIFX 104-CC\F
AIFX-DIAG (optional)	Diagnostic detached network interface	CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F CIFX 104-RE\F\M12, CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12, CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F, CIFX 104-CC\F

Table 4: AIFX detached Network Interfaces for PC Cards cifX with Cable Connector

2.4 Contents of the Product DVD



Note! In order to download the product DVD, you need Internet access.

On the **Communication Solutions DVD** you will find these installation instructions about the software installation and the necessary configuration software, the documentation, the drivers and software for your PC card cifX, and additional auxiliary tools. You can download this product DVD as a ZIP file from the website <u>http://www.hilscher.com</u> (under Products, directly with the information on your product).

2.4.1 Installation Guide, Documentation Overview



The installation guide **Software Installation and Documentation Overview** on the Communication Solutions DVD are in the directory *Documentation\0. Installation and Overview.* The installation guide includes:

- An overview on the Content of the Communication Solutions DVD (in the section What is on the Communication Solutions DVD?)
- Overviews listing the available **Documentations** for PC cards cifX (in chapter PC Cards cifX, Software and Documentation).

2.4.2 What's New



All current version information for hardware and software described in this manual are provided in the folder \Documentation\What's New - Communication Solutions DVD RL XX EN.pdf on the Communication Solutions DVD.

2.4.3 Important Changes

2.4.3.1 EtherMet/IP Adapter Firmware Version V3.6

New firmware version 3.6 for EtherNet/IP-Adapter

The EtherNet/IP-Adapter firmware has been revised and is now available as V3.6.

Use the EtherNet/IP-Adapter firmware V3.6 for a new installation when creating or developing your application program for the first time.

If you want to change from firmware version 3.3 to version 3.5, please refer to the Migration Guide under https://kb.hilscher.com/x/NqhTC.

2.4.3.2 **PROFINET IO-Device Firmware Version V4.5**

New firmware version 4.5 for PROFINET IO-Device

The PROFINET IO-Device firmware has been revised and is now available as V4.5.

Use the PROFINET IO-Device firmware V4.5 for a new installation when creating or developing your application program for the first time.

If you want to change from an older firmware version to the latest version in an existing system, please refer to the Migration Guide, which is available under https://kb.hilscher.com/x/IRyRBg.

2.4.4 Device Description Files cifX

The Communication Solutions DVD **EDS** directory includes the device description files for the PC cards cifX. The device description file is required to configure the used Master device. The systems Open Modbus/TCP, PROFIBUS MPI and VARAN do not use device description files.

PC Cards cifX	System	File Name of the Device Description File	
CIFX 104-RE CIFX 104-RE-R	CC-Link IE Field Basi Slave	0x0352_CIFX RE CCIEBS_1_en.cspp	
CIFX 104-RE\F CIFX 104-RE-R\F	EtherCAT Slave	Hilscher CIFX RE ECS V4.6.X.xml	
CIFX 104-RE\F\M12	EtherCAT Master	Hilscher Master Redundancy Port.xml	
CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12	EtherNet/IP-Adapter (Slave)	HILSCHER CIFX-RE EIS V1.1.EDS	
	EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master)	HILSCHER CIFX-RE EIM V1.0.eds	
	additional Eth	scription files for the EtherNet/IP Master device is needed, when an erNet/IP Master device shall communicate to a Hilscher EtherNet/IP via EtherNet/IP.	
	POWERLINK Controlled Node/Slave	00000044_CIFX RE PLS.xdd	
	PROFINET IO-Device	GSDML-V2.35-HILSCHER-CIFX RE PNS-yyyymmdd.xml	
	Sercos Slave	SDDML#v3.0#Hilscher#CIFX_RE-FIXCFG_FSPI0#yyyy-mm-dd.xml,	
		SDDML#v3.0#Hilscher#CIFX_RE-VARCFG_FSPDRIVE#yyyy-mm-dd.xml	
	and one of the size was chan	se a Sercos Master which is using SDDML files for configuration, e defaults for vendor code, device ID, input data size or output data iged, then you have to export a new updated SDDML file from ind import this SDDML file into the configuration software for the r.	
CIFX 104-DP CIFX 104-DP-R CIFX 104-DP\F CIFX 104-DP-R\F	PROFIBUS DP Slave	HIL_0B69.GSD	
CIFX 104-CO CIFX 104-CO-R CIFX 104-CO\F CIFX 104-CO-R\F	CANopen Slave	CIFX CO COS.eds	
CIFX 104-DN CIFX 104-DN-R CIFX 104-DN\F CIFX 104-DN-R\F	DeviceNet Slave	CIFX_DN_DNS.EDS	
CIFX 104-CC\F	CC-Link Slave	0x0352_CIFX-CCS_2.11_en.cspp, 0x0352_CIFX-CCS_2.11_en.cspproj	

Table 5: Device Description Files for PC Cards cifX

2.5 Revision or version status of hardware and software

Note on Software Update: The hardware revisions and the versions for the firmware, the driver or the configuration software listed in this section functionally belong together. For existing hardware installation the firmware, the driver and the configuration software must be updated according to the details listed in this section.

For the software upgrade system overview refer to section *Update for Firmware, Driver and Software* on page 68.

2.5.1 Hardware: PC Cards cifX

PC Card cifX, AIFX	Part No.	Hardware Revision	USB from HW Rev.		
CIFX 104-RE	1278.100	3	1		
CIFX 104-RE-R	1279.100	3	1		
CIFX 104-RE\F1	1278.101	3	1 ⁶	¹ inclusively detached network interface	
CIFX 104-RE\F\M127	1278.121	3	1 ⁶	Ethernet (AIFX-RE)	
CIFX 104-RE-R\F1	1279.101	3	1 ⁶	² inclusively detached network interface PROFIBUS (AIFX-DP)	
CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M127	1279.121	3	1 ⁶	³ inclusively detached network interface	
CIFX 104-DP	1278.410	2	1	CANopen (AIFX-CO)	
CIFX 104-DP-R	1279.410	2	1	⁴ inclusively detached network interface	
CIFX 104-DP\F ^{2, 8}	1278.411	2	1 ⁶	DeviceNet (AIFX-DN)	
CIFX 104-DP-R\F ^{2, 8}	1279.411	2	1 ⁶	⁵ inclusively detached network interface CC-Link (AIFX-CC)	
CIFX 104-CO	1278.500	2	1	⁶ only when using the detached network	
CIFX 104-CO-R	1279.500	2	1	interface diagnostic (AIFX-DIAG)	
CIFX 104-CO\F ^{3, 8}	1278.501	2	1 ⁶	⁷ inclusively detached network interface	
CIFX 104-CO-R\F ^{3, 8}	1279.501	2	1 ⁶	Ethernet M12 (AIFX-RE\M12)	
CIFX 104-DN	1278.510	2	1	⁸ optional mit 30 cm-Kabel verfügbar;	
CIFX 104-DN-R	1279.510	2	1	Bestellbezeichnung erweitert sich um "/	
CIFX 104-DN\F ^{4, 8}	1278.511	2	1 ⁶]	
CIFX 104-DN-R\F ^{4, 8}	1279.511	2	1 ⁶]	
CIFX 104-CC\F ⁵	1278.741	2	1 ⁶	1	

Table 6: Reference on Hardware PC Cards cifX

2.5.2 Hardware: Product Components for PC Cards cifX

AIFX detached Network Interfaces	Part No.	Hardware Revision	
AIFX-RE	2800.100	2	
AIFX-RE\M12	2800.101	2	⁸ optionally available with 30 cm cabl
AIFX-DP ⁸	2800.400	2	
AIFX-CO ⁸	2800.500	2	part number is extended by " /30 "
AIFX-DN ⁸	2800.510	3	
AIFX-CC	2800.730	2	
AIFX-DIAG	2800.000	2	

Table 7: Reference on Hardware AIFX detached Network Interfaces

2.5.3 Driver and Software

Driver and Software		Version
SYCON.net	SYCONnet netX setup.exe	1.0500
netX Configuration Tool-Setup	netXConfigurationUtility_Setup.exe	1.0900
cifX Device Driver	cifX Device Driver Setup.exe	1.5
Toolkit		1.6
cifX TCP/IP Server for SYCON.net	cifX TCP Server.exe	V2.3
US Driver	USB Driver of Windows®	5.1.2600.x

Table 8: Reference on Driver and Software

2.5.4 Firmware

Protocol	Firmware File	Firmware Version*	Minimum Version of the Firmware for USB Support	Minimum Version of the Firmware for PC Cards cifX PC/104
CANopen Master	CIFXCOM.NXF	2.14	from 2.5.2.0	from 2.4.5.0
CANopen Slave	CIFXCOS.NXF	3.8	from 2.4.4.0	from 2.4.2.0
CC-Link Slave	CIFXCCS.NXF	2.13	-	-
CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave	C020Y000.NXF	1.1	-	
DeviceNet Master	C0206000.NXF	2.4	from 2.2.7.0	from 2.2.4.0
DeviceNet Slave	CIFXDNS.NXF	2.7	from 2.2.7.0	from 2.2.5.0
EtherCAT Master	CIFXECM.NXF	4.5 (V4)	from 2.4.4.0	from 2.4.3.0
EtherCAT Slave	CIFXECS.NXF	4.8 (V4)	from 2.5.13.0	from 2.5.10.0
EtherNet/IP Scanner	CIFXEIM.NXF	2.11	from 2.2.4.1	from 2.2.2.0
EtherNet/IP-Adapter	C010H000.NXF	3.6 (V3)	from 2.3.4.1	from 2.2.3.0
Open-Modbus/TCP	CIFXOMB.NXF	2.7	from 2.3.2.1	from 2.3.1.0
POWERLINK Controlled Node	C010K000.NXF	3.4 (V3)	from 2.1.22.0	from 2.1.19.0
PROFIBUS DP Master	CIFXDPM.NXF	2.8	from 2.3.22.0	from 2.3.21.0
PROFIBUS DP Slave	CIFXDPS.NXF	2.11	from 2.3.30.0	from 2.3.30.0
PROFIBUS MPI-Gerät	CIFXMPI.NXF	2.4	from 2.4.1.2	from 2.4.4.1
PROFINET IO-Controller	C010C000.NXF	3.4 (V3)	from 2.4.10.0	from 2.4.10.0
PROFINET IO-Device	C010D000.NXF	4.5 (V4)	from 3.4.9.0	from 3.4.7.0
Sercos Master	CIFXS3M.NXF	2.1	from 2.0.14.0	from 2.0.12.0
Sercos Slave	CIFXS3S.NXF	3.5	from 3.0.13.0	from 3.0.10.0
VARAN-Client	CIFXVRS.NXF	1.1	from 1.0.3.0	from 1.0.3.0

Table 9: Reference on Firmware



Note: *Unless otherwise indicated, in this manual data to the firmware version correspond to the stack version.

The <u>downloadable cifX firmware</u> runs on PC cards cifX *PC/104*. The firmware automatically detects whether it is running on a PC cards cifX *PC-104*. <u>Precedent cifX firmware</u> is <u>only</u> applicable to PC cards cifX *PC/104*.



If a precedent cifX firmware (without PC/104 recognition) is loaded in a PC Card cifX PC/104, the cifX will get defective and must be sent to the service! For the PC cards cifX *PC/104* only cifX firmware from the minimum versions may be used as listed in table *Reference on Firmware* on page 18.

2.6 Device Label with Barcode

You can identify your device by means of the device label.



Note: The position of the device label on your device can be seen from the device drawing.

The device label consists of a bar code and the information contained therein in plain text.

The bar code (EAN 39) contains the following information:

- 1 Part number: 1234.567
- 2 Hardware revision: 1
- 3 Serial number: 20002

4 Security code: X



Figure 1: Example Barcode Label (EAN 39)

3 Device Drawings

3.1 PC-Karten cifX PC/104

3.1.1 CIFX 104-RE

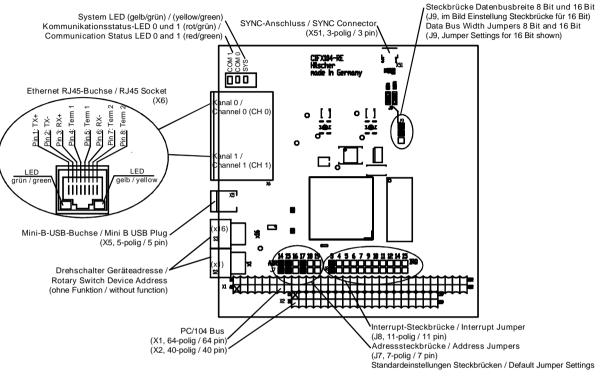


Figure 2: CIFX 104-RE*

- *Device supports Auto Crossover Function.
- In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode. For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- The meaning of the **LEDs** depends from the loaded firmware. See chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.
- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For the pin assignment of the **SYNC** Connector refer to section *Pin Assignment SYNC Connector, X51* on page 121.
- For further information on the **Mini-B USB** Connector refer to section *Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)* on page 112.

3.1.2 CIFX 104-RE-R

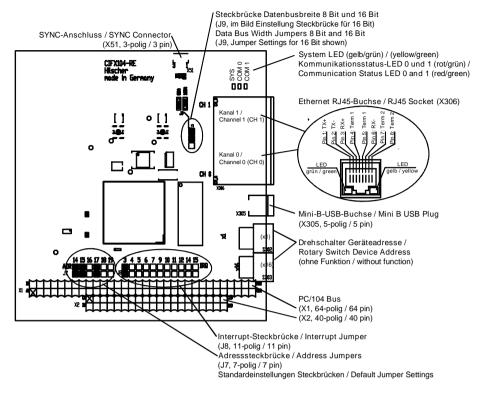


Figure 3: CIFX 104-RE-R*



- *Device supports Auto Crossover Function.
- In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode. For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- The meaning of the **LEDs** depends from the loaded firmware. See chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.
- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For the pin assignment of the **SYNC** Connector refer to section *Pin Assignment SYNC Connector, X51* on page 121.
- For further information on the **Mini-B USB** Connector refer to section *Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)* on page 112.

3.1.3 CIFX 104-RE\F

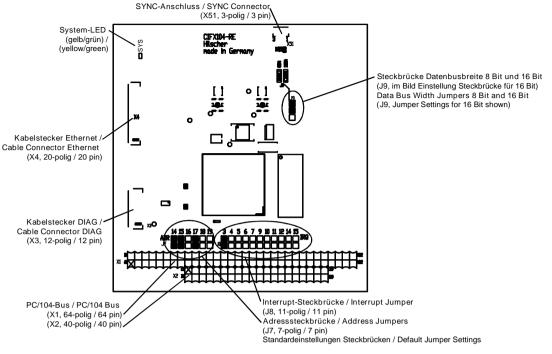


Figure 4: Basic Card for CIFX 104-RE\F



- If the assembly inter face diagnostic AIFX-DIAG is connected to the basic card for the PC card CIFX 104-RE\F or CIFX 104-RE-R\F, the Mini-B USB connector on the AIFX-DIAG can be used beginning with the hardware revision 5 of the PC card cifX.
- In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode. For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For the pin assignment of the **SYNC** Connector refer to section *Pin Assignment SYNC Connector, X51* on page 121.

3.1.4 CIFX 104-RE-R\F

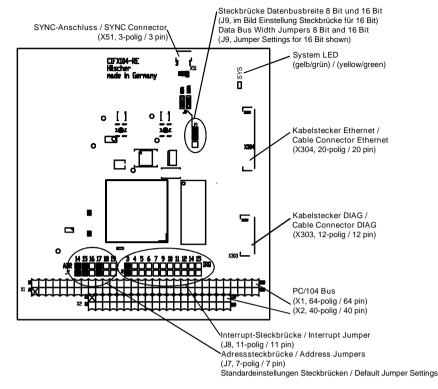


Figure 5: Basic Card for CIFX 104-RE-R\F



- If the assembly inter face diagnostic AIFX-DIAG is connected to the basic card for the PC card CIFX 104-RE\F or CIFX 104-RE-R\F, the Mini-B USB connector on the AIFX-DIAG can be used beginning with the hardware revision 5 of the PC card cifX.
- In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode. For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For the pin assignment of the **SYNC** Connector refer to section *Pin Assignment SYNC Connector, X51* on page 121.

3.1.5 CIFX 104-DP

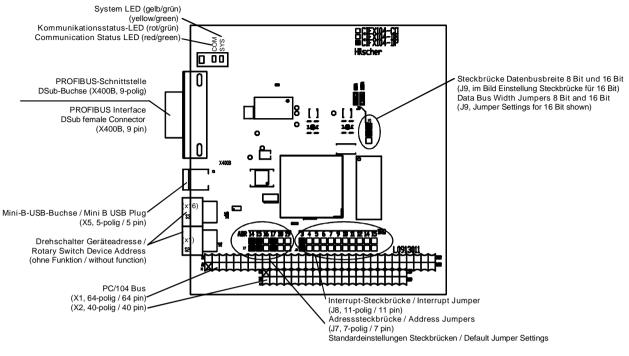


Figure 6: CIFX 104-DP



Note:

 In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode. For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For further information on the Mini-B USB Connector refer to section Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin) on page 112.

3.1.6 CIFX 104-DP-R

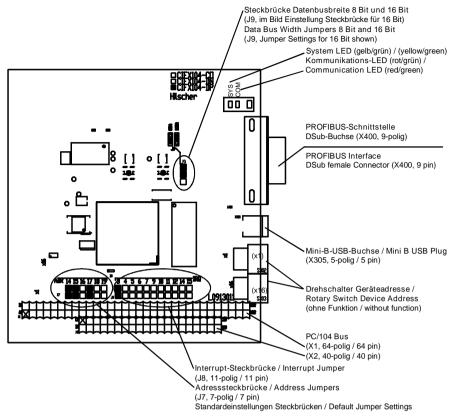


Figure 7: CIFX 104-DP-R



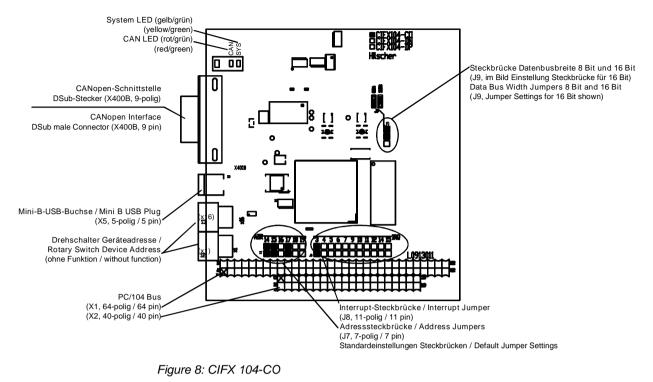
Note:

 In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode. For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For further information on the **Mini-B USB** Connector refer to section *Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)* on page 112.

3.1.7 CIFX 104-CO



- Note:
 - In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode. For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For further information on the Mini-B USB Connector refer to section Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin) on page 112.

3.1.8 CIFX 104-CO-R

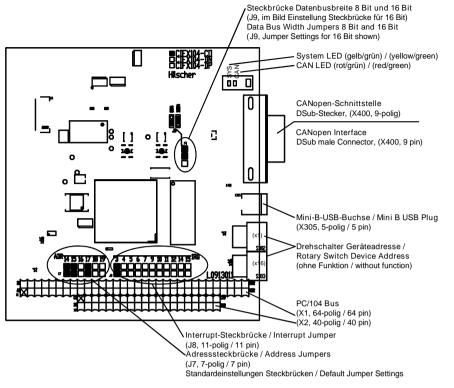


Figure 9: CIFX 104-CO-R



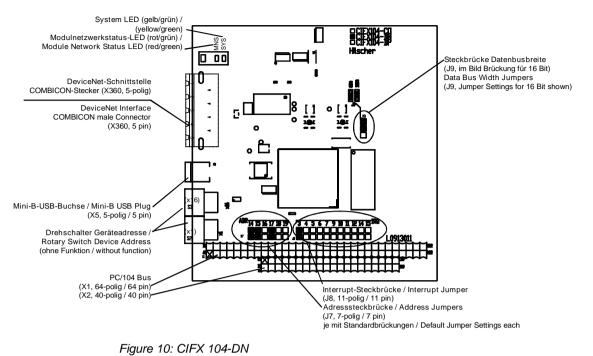
Note:

 In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode. For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For further information on the Mini-B USB Connector refer to section Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin) on page 112.

3.1.9 CIFX 104-DN



Note:

)

 In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode.
 For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For further information on the **Mini-B USB** Connector refer to section *Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)* on page 112.

3.1.10 CIFX 104-DN-R

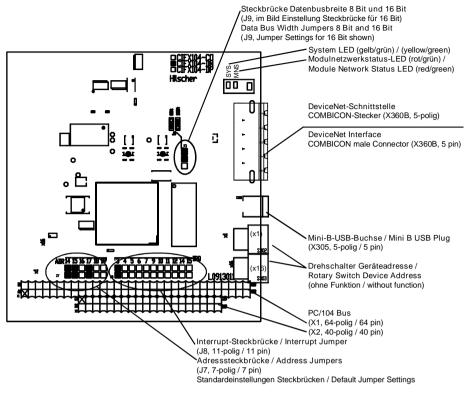


Figure 11: CIFX 104-DN-R



 In Interrupt Mode (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in Polling Mode. For further details refer to Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory on page 58.



- For the pin assignment of the **PCI/104** bus X1/X2 refer to section *Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus* on page 123.
- For further information on the **Mini-B USB** Connector refer to section *Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)* on page 112.

3.1.11 CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-CC\F

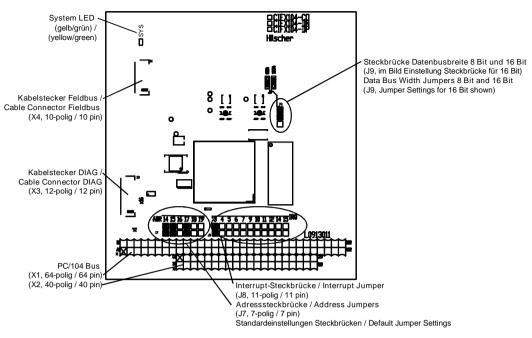


Figure 12: Basic Card CIFX 104-FB\F for CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-CC\F



Note: In **Interrupt Mode** (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in **Polling Mode**. For further details refer to *Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory* on page 58.

3.1.12 CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F

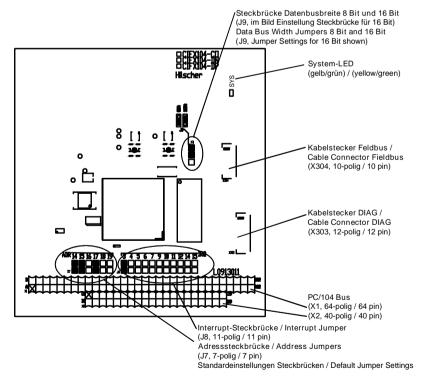


Figure 13: Basic Card CIFX 104-FB-R\F for CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F



Note: In **Interrupt Mode** (IRQ = Interrupt Request) exactly one jumper must be set. If no jumper is set, the PC card cifX works in **Polling Mode**. For further details refer to *Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory* on page 58.

3.1.13 Reverse Side CIFX 104-XX (all Basic Cards and Variants)

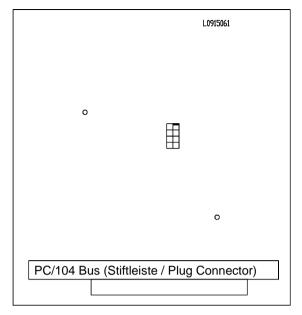


Figure 14: Reverse Side CIFX 104-XX (all Basic Cards and Variants)

3.2 AIFX detached Network Interfaces

3.2.1 Ethernet - AIFX-RE

Only for CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F.

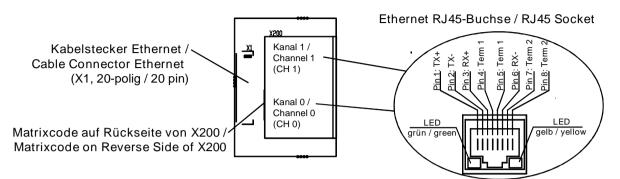


Figure 15: Ethernet detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE)*

Note: *Assembled device supports Auto Crossover Function.

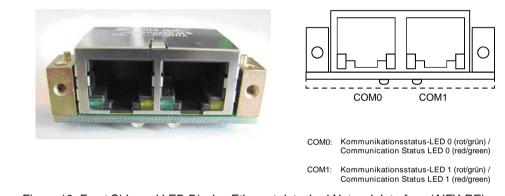


Figure 16: Front Side and LED Display Ethernet detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE)



The meaning of the **LEDs COM0** and **COM1** at the reverse side of the AIFX-RE and the meaning of the green and yellow LEDs at RJ45Ch0 and RJ45Ch1 corresponds to the description in chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.

3.2.2 Ethernet - AIFX-RE\M12

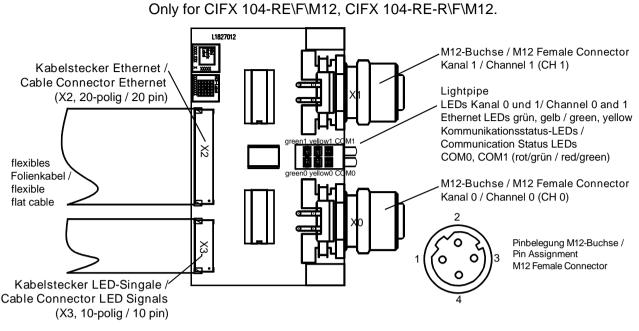


Figure 17: Ethernet M12 detached Network Interface (AIFX-REW12)



Note: *Assembled device supports Auto Crossover Function.



Figure 18: Ethernet M12 detached Network Interface (AIFX-REW12)



The meaning of the **LEDs COM0** and **COM1** and of the green and yellow Ethernet LEDs (for channel0 and channel1) of the AIFX-RE\M12 corresponds to the description in chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.

3.2.3 PROFIBUS - AIFX-DP

Only for CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F.

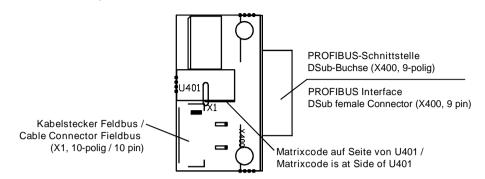


Figure 19: PROFIBUS detached Network Interface (AIFX-DP)

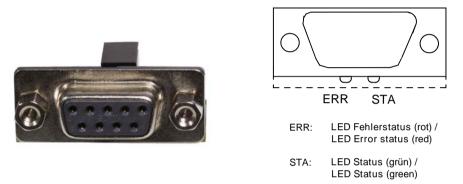


Figure 20: Front Side and LED Display PROFIBUS detached Network Interface (AIFX-DP)



The meaning of the **LEDs ERR** and **STA** at the reverse side of the AIFX-DP corresponds to the description in chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.

3.2.4 CANopen - AIFX-CO

Only for CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F.

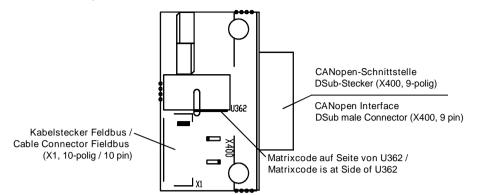


Figure 21: CANopen detached Network Interface (AIFX-CO)

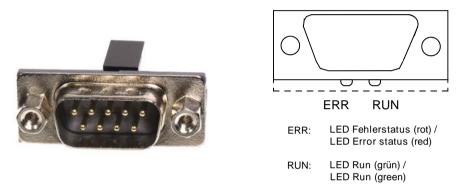


Figure 22: Front Side and LED Display detached Network Interface (AIFX-CO)

The meaning of the **LEDs ERR** and **RUN** at the reverse side of the AIFX-CO corresponds to the description in chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.

3.2.5 DeviceNet - AIFX-DN

Only for CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F.

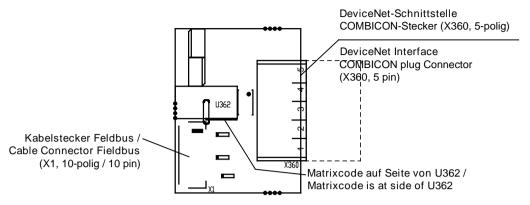


Figure 23: DeviceNet detached Network Interface (AIFX-DN, with counter part)



Figure 24: Front Side and LED Display DeviceNet detached Network Interface (AIFX-DN, with counter part)



The meaning of the **LED MNS** at the reverse side of the AIFX-DN corresponds to the description in chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.

3.2.6 CC-Link - AIFX-CC

Only for CIFX 104-CC\F.

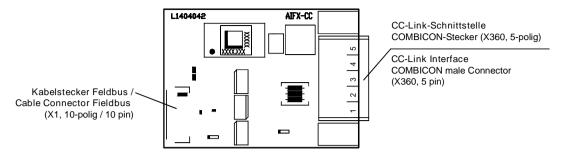


Figure 25: CC-Link detached Network Interface (AIFX-CC)

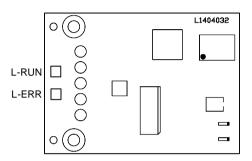


Figure 26: Reverse Side CC-Link detached Network Interface (AIFX-CC) with Matrix Label



Figure 27: Front Side and LED Display CC-Link detached Network Interface (AIFX-CC, with counter part)



The meaning of the **LEDs L-RUN** and **L-ERR** aat the reverse side of the AIFX-CC corresponds to the description in chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.

3.2.7 Diagnostic - AIFX-DIAG

Only for CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F, CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F, CIFX 104-CC\F.

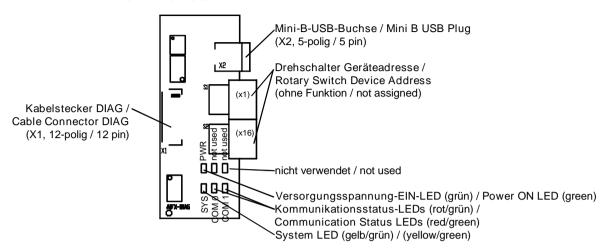
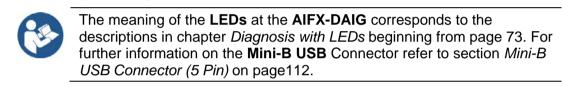
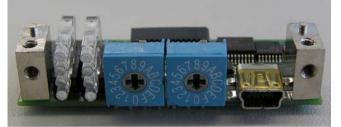


Figure 28: Diagnostic detached Network Interface (AIFX-DIAG)





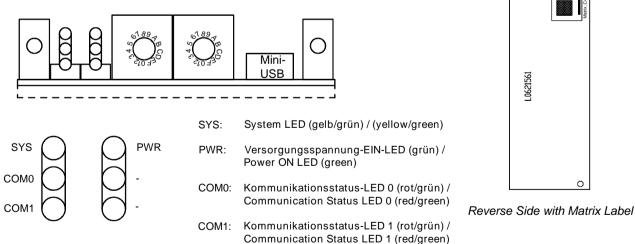


Figure 29: Front Side, LED Display and Reverse Side Diagnostic detached Network Interface (AIFX-DIAG)

4 Safety

4.1 General Note

The documentation in the form of a user manual, an operating instruction manual or other manual types, as well as the accompanying texts have been created for the use of the products by educated personnel. When using the products, all Safety Messages, Integrated Safety Messages, Property Damage Messages and all valid legal regulations must be obeyed. Technical knowledge is presumed. The user has to assure that all legal regulations are obeyed.

4.2 Intended Use

The **PC Cards cifX** described in this user manual are PC cards for the Real-Time Ethernet or fieldbus communication. Depending from the loaded firmware, the Real-Time Ethernet or fieldbus systems listed in the following table can be realized using the respective PC card cifX.

PC Cards cifX	Real-Time Ethernet System		PC Cards cifX	Fieldbus System	
CIFX 104-RE	CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave EtherCAT Master, EtherCAT Slave		CIFX 104-DP	PROFIBUS DP Master,	
CIFX 104-RE-R CIFX 104-RE\F CIFX 104-RE-R\F			CIFX 104-DP-R CIFX 104-DP\F CIFX 104-DP-R\F	PROFIBUS DP Slave, PROFIBUS MPI Device	
CIFX 104-RE\F\M12 CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12	EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master), EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave)				
	Open-Modbus/TCP		CIFX 104-CO	CANopen Master,	
	POWERLINK Controlled Node/Slave		CIFX 104-CO-R CIFX 104-CO\F CIFX 104-CO-R\F	CANopen Slave	
	PROFINET IO-Controller (Master), PROFINET IO-Device (Slave)		CIFX 104-DN CIFX 104-DN-R	DeviceNet Master, DeviceNet Slave	
	Sercos Master, Sercos Slave		CIFX 104-DN\F CIFX 104-DN-R\F		
	VARAN Client (Slave)		CIFX 104-CC\F	CC-Link slave	

Table 10: PC Cards cifX and the Real-Time Ethernet or Fieldbus Systems realized thereby

The **AIFX detached Network Interfaces** are each attached to the respective basic card for the PC card cifX via a cable connector (label ",F"). Thereby the PC card cifX is equipped with a Real-Time Ethernet or fieldbus interface and in addition with a diagnostic interface.

AIFX	PC Cards cifX with AIFX detached Network Interface
AIFX-RE, AIFX-DIAG	CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F
AIFX-RE\M12, AIFX-DIAG	CIFX 104-RE\F\M12, CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12
AIFX-DP, AIFX-DIAG	CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F
AIFX-CO, AIFX-DIAG	CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F
AIFX-DN, AIFX-DIAG	CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F
AIFX-CC, AIFX-DIAG	CIFX 104-CC\F

Table 11: PC Cards cifX with AIFX detached Network Interface

4.3 Personnel Qualification

The PC Card cifX must only be installed, configured and removed by qualified personnel. Job-specific technical skills for people professionally working with electricity must be present concerning the following topics:

- Safety and health at work
- Mounting and connecting of electrical equipment
- Measurement and Analysis of electrical functions and systems
- Evaluation of the safety of electrical systems and equipment
- Installing and Configuring IT systems.

4.4 Safety Instructions

To ensure your own personal safety and to avoid personal injury, you necessarily must read, understand, and comply with the safety instructions and safety messages in this manual before you install and operate your PC card cifX.

For cases if both, personal injury as well as property damage (damage of equipment or device) may occur together, you find the safety instructions in this section.

4.4.1 Hazardous Voltage, electric Shock

Danger to life or risk of injury by electric shock may occur if you open the housing of your PC (or connection device) to install your PC card.

- **Hazardous voltages** are present in the PC (or connection device) for mounting. Strictly obey to all safety rules provided by the PC's manufacturer in the documentation!
- First disconnect the power plug of the PC (or connection device), before you open the housing.
- Make sure that the power supply is off at the PC (or connection device).
- Only then open the housing and install or remove the PC card.

Reference Safety [S2]

4.4.2 Communication Stop during Firmware Update or Configuration Download

If you want to perform either a firmware update (as a download) or a configuration download, both via the corresponding Master DTM in SYCON.net, be aware of the following:

- Together with the firmware download, an automated reset to the device is performed that will interrupt all network communication and all established connections will drop.
- If you download the configuration during bus operation, the communication between master and slaves is stopped.

Possible faulty System Operation

- An unpredictable and unexpected behavior of machines and plant components may cause personal injury and property damage.
- Stop the application program, before starting the firmware update or before downloading the configuration.
- Make sure that your equipment operates under conditions that prevent personal injury or property damage. All network devices should be placed in a fail-safe mode, before starting the firmware update or before downloading a configuration.

Loss of Device Parameters, Overwriting of Firmware

- Both the firmware download and the configuration download erase the configuration data base. The firmware download overwrites the existing firmware in the network device.
- To complete the firmware update and to make the device operable again, re-load the configuration after the firmware update has been finished.

For devices with Ethernet technology

- Device parameters that have been saved volatile, e. g. as the temporarily set IP address parameters, are getting lost during the reset.
- In order to prevent loss of configuration data, make sure that your project configuration data are saved non-volatile, before you initiate a firmware update or download the configuration.

4.4.3 Mismatching System Configuration

Mismatching system configuration loaded into the device could result in faulty data mapping in the application program and thus unexpected equipment operation may cause personal injury or damage of equipment.

> In the device use only a configuration suitable for the system.

4.5 **Property Damage**

To avoid system damage and device damage to the PC card cifX, you necessarily must read, understand, and comply with the safety instructions and safety messages in this manual before you install and operate the PC card cifX.

4.5.1 Exceeding permissible Supply Voltage

To avoid device damage due to high supply voltage to your PC card cifX, you must observe the following instructions. These instructions apply to all PC cards cifX described in this manual.

The PC card cifX may only be operated with the specified supply voltage. Make sure that the limits of the permissible range for the supply voltage are not exceeded. A supply voltage above the upper limit can cause severe damage to the PC card cifX! A supply voltage below the lower limit can cause malfunction in the PC card cifX. The permissible range for the supply voltage is defined by the tolerances specified in this manual.



The data on the mandatory supply voltage for the PC cards cifX described in this manual you find in the *Power Supply and Host* Interface on page 47. There the required and permitted supply voltage is provided by device type inclusively the permitted tolerance range.

4.5.2 Exceeding permissible Signaling Voltage

To avoid device damage due to high signal voltage to your PC card cifX, you must observe the following instructions. These instructions apply to all PC cards cifX described in this manual.

- All I/O signal pins at the PC card cifX tolerate only the specified signaling voltage!
- Operation with a signaling voltage other than the specified signaling voltage may lead to severe damage to the PC card cifX!



The data on the mandatory signaling voltage for the PC cards cifX described in this manual you find in the section *Power Supply and Host Interface* on page 47. There the required and permitted signaling voltage is provided by device type.

4.5.3 Electrostatic sensitive Devices

This equipment is sensitive to electrostatic discharge, which cause internal damage and affect normal operation. Therefore adhere to the necessary safety precautions for components that are vulnerable with electrostatic discharge if you install or replace your device. Follow the guidelines listed hereafter when you handle this equipment:

- Touch a grounded object to discharge potential static.
- Wear an approved grounding wriststrap.
- Do not touch connectors or pins on the PC Card cifX.
- Do not touch circuit components inside the equipment.
- If available, use a static-safe workstation.
- When not in use, store the equipment in appropriate static-safe packaging.

Reference Safety [S3]

4.5.4 Power Disconnect while downloading Firmware or Configuration

If during the process of downloading a firmware or configuration

- the power supply to a PC with the software application is interrupted,
- or the power supply to the PC card cifX is interrupted,
- or a reset to the PC card cifX is performed,

this may lead to the following consequences:

Loss of Device Parameters, Firmware Corruption

- The firmware download or the configuration download will be interrupted and remains incomplete.
- The firmware or the configuration database will be corrupted and device parameters will be lost.
- Device damage may occur as the PC card cifX cannot be rebooted.

Whether these consequences occur depends on when the power disconnect occurs during the download.

During configuration download process, do not interrupt the power supply to the PC, or to the PC card cifX and do not perform a reset!

Otherwise you might be forced to return your PC card cifX for repair.

Power Drop during Write and Delete Accesses in the File System

The FAT file system in the netX firmware is subject to certain limitations in its operation. Write and delete accesses in the file system (firmware update, configuration download etc.) can destroy the FAT (File Allocation Table) if the accesses cannot be completed if the power drops. Without a proper FAT, a firmware may not be found and cannot be started.

Make sure that the power supply to the device is not interrupted during write and delete accesses in the file system (firmware update, configuration download, etc.).

4.5.5 Exceeding the maximum Number of allowed Write/Delete Accesses

This device uses a serial Flash chip for storing remanent data, such as firmware, configuration, etc. This chip allows a maximum of 100 000 write/delete accesses which is sufficient for a standard device operation. Writing/deleting the chip excessively (e.g. in order to change configuration or name of station) will exceed the maximum number of allowed write/delete accesses and, thus, result in damage to the device. If, e.g., the configuration is changed every hour, the maximum number will be reached after 11.5 years. If, e.g., it is changed every minute, the maximum number will already be reached after approx. 69 days.

Avoid exceeding the maximum number of allowed write/delete accesses by excessive writing.

4.5.6 Invalid Firmware

Loading invalid firmware files could render your device unusable.

Only download firmware files to your PC Card cifX that are valid for this device.

Otherwise you may be forced to return your device for repair.

4.5.7 Information and Data Security

Take all usual measures for information and data security, in particular for PC Cards cifX with Ethernet technology. Hilscher explicitly points out that a device with access to a public network (Internet) must be installed behind a firewall or only be accessible via a secure connection such as an encrypted VPN connection. Otherwise the integrity of the device, its data, the application or system section is not safeguarded.

Hilscher can assume no warranty and no liability for damages due to neglected security measures or incorrect installation.

5 Requirements

5.1 System Requirements

5.1.1 Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104

PC with slot (5 V) for PC cards cifX *PC/104*:

PC Cards cifX		Bus [Pins]	Slot
CIFX 104-RE CIFX 104-RE-R CIFX 104-RE\F CIFX 104-RE\F CIFX 104-RE\F\M12 CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12 CIFX 104-DP CIFX 104-DP-R CIFX 104-DP\F CIFX 104-DP\F	CIFX 104-CO CIFX 104-CO-R CIFX 104-CO\F CIFX 104-CO-R\F CIFX 104-DN CIFX 104-DN-R CIFX 104-DN\F CIFX 104-DN-R\F CIFX 104-CC\F	104	PC/104 Slot (5 ∨)

Table 12: Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104

5.1.2 Panel Cutout for Installing AIFX

In order to connect the AIFX detached network interface to a PC card cifX **PC/104** with cable connector Ethernet or fieldbus (labeling "\F"), make sure that **the front plate of the PC cabinet** has an appropriate cutout and holes for fastening the AIFX.

PC Card cifX	Panel Cutout
PC/104	at the front plate of the PC cabinet

Table 13: Panel Cutout at the at the front plate of the PC cabinet

The panel cutout must be dimensioned sufficiently large for the interface, display or control elements placed on the AIFX. Partial standard cutouts can be used.

PC Cards cifX	AIFX	Panel Cutout and H	loles
CIFX 104-RE\F	AIFX-RE	Required Cutout	for two RJ45 Sockets
CIFX 104-RE-R\F			Important! The panel cutout layout must also cover the LEDs COM 0 and COM1 at the AIFX-RE.
		Standard cutout	D-Sub-15
		Holes	2, distance between the holes 37,3 mm
		Further Information	In the data sheet <i>MOD JACK – MJIM</i> [2], as well as in section <i>Ethernet - AIFX-RE</i> on page 32 or <i>Ethernet - AIFX-RE</i> on page 174.
CIFX 104-RE\F\M12 CIFX 104-RE- R\F\M12	AIFX- RE\M12	Required Cutout	for M12 Socket Important! The panel cutout layout must also cover the LEDs for channel 0 and channel 1 at the AIFX-RE\M12, inlcuding the green and yellow Ethernet LEDs as well as the communication LEDs COM 0 and COM1.
		Standard cutout	M12
		Holes	2, distance between the holes 55 mm
		Further Information	In the data sheet 99_3732_203_04.pdf [4], as well as in section <i>Ethernet - AIFX-REW12</i> on page 33 or <i>Ethernet M12 - AIFX-REW12</i> on page 175.
CIFX 104-DP\F	AIFX-DP	Required Cutout	for Dsub female Connector, 9 pin
CIFX 104-DP-R\F		Standard cutout	D-Sub-9

		Holes	2, distance between the holes 25 mm
		Further Information	in section <i>PROFIBUS - AIFX-DP</i> on page 34 or <i>PROFIBUS - AIFX-DP</i> on page 176.
CIFX 104-CO\F CIFX 104-CO-R\F	AIFX-CO	Required Cutout	for D-Sub male Connector, 9 pin
		Standard cutout	D-Sub-9
		Holes	2, distance between the holes 25 mm
		Further Information	in section CANopen - AIFX-CO on page 35 or CANopen - AIFX-CO on page 176.
CIFX 104-DN\F	AIFX-DN	Required Cutout	for CombiCon male Connector, 5 pin
CIFX 104-DN-R\F		Standard cutout	D-Sub-9
		Holes	2x2, distance between the holes 24,94 mm
		Further Information	in section <i>DeviceNet - AIFX-DN</i> on page 36 or <i>DeviceNet - AIFX-DN</i> on page 177.
CIFX 104-CC\F	AIFX-CC	Required Cutout	for CombiCon male Connector, 5 pin
		Standard cutout	CombiCon male Connector
		Holes	2x2, distance between the holes 24,96 mm
		Further Information	in section CC-Link - AIFX-CC on page 37 or CC-Link - AIFX- CC on page 178.
CIFX 104-RE\F CIFX 104-RE-R\F	AIFX-DIAG	Required Cutout	for the light channels, the rotary switch and the Mini B USB plug
CIFX 104-DP\F CIFX 104-DP-R\F		Standard cutout	-
CIFX 104-CO\F		Holes	2, distance between the holes 47,1 mm
CIFX 104-CO-R\F CIFX 104-DN\F CIFX 104-DN-R\F		Further Information	in section <i>Diagnostic</i> - <i>AIFX-DIAG</i> on page 38 or <i>Diagnose</i> - <i>AIFX-DIAG</i> on page 178.

Table 14: Required Panel Cutout and Holes for AIFX

5.1.3 **Power Supply and Host Interface**

For the power supply and the host interface used for the PC cards cifX *PC/104* you must observe the following requirements:

PC Cards cifX	•	Supply Voltage	Signaling Voltage Host Interface	Host Interface (PCI slot)
CIFX 104-RE CIFX 104-RE-R	CIFX 104-CO CIFX 104-CO-R	+5 V dc ±5 %/ Typ. 500 mA	5 V Input compatible,	PC/104
CIFX 104-RE\F CIFX 104-RE-R\F	CIFX 104-CO\F CIFX 104-CO-R\F	.,	5 V TTL Output compatible (Uout \ge 2,4 V @6 mA)	
CIFX 104-RE\F\M12 CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12	CIFX 104-DN CIFX 104-DN-R			
CIFX 104-DP	CIFX 104-DN\F			
CIFX 104-DP-R CIFX 104-DP\F	CIFX 104-DN-R\F CIFX 104-CC\F			

Table 15: Requirements Power Supply and Host Interface for PC Cards cifX PC/104

The data in the *Table 15* above have the following meaning:

Supply Voltage

The required and permissible supply voltage at the PC cards cifX PC/104

Signaling Voltage Host Interface

The required or tolerated signaling voltage at the I/O signal pins at the PC/104 bus of the PC cards cifX PC/104

Host Interface (PCI slot) Type of the host interface

5.1.4 Warnings on Supply and Signaling Voltage

When commissioning the PC card cifX, please observe the following listed warning notes for the supply and signal voltage.



Exceeding permissible Supply Voltage

Operating the PC card cifX with a supply voltage above of the specified range leads to device damage.

> Use only the permissible supply voltage to operate the PC card cifX.



Exceeding permissible Signaling Voltage

All I/O signal pins at the PC card cifX tolerate only the specified signaling voltage! Operating the PC card cifX with a signaling voltage other than the specified signaling voltage may lead to severe damage to the PC card cifX!

For the operation of the PC card cifX use only the specified signaling voltage.

5.1.5 Warnings on Supply and Signaling Voltage (USA)

When commissioning the PC card cifX, please observe the following listed warning notes for the supply and signal voltage.

NOTICE

Exceeding permissible Supply Voltage

Operating the PC card cifX with a supply voltage above of the specified range leads to device damage.

Use only the permissible supply voltage to operate the PC card cifX.

NOTICE

Exceeding permissible Signaling Voltage

All I/O signal pins at the PC card cifX tolerate only the specified signaling voltage! Operating the PC card cifX with a signaling voltage other than the specified signaling voltage may lead to severe damage to the PC card cifX!

For the operation of the PC card cifX use only the specified signaling voltage.

5.1.6 System Requirements cifX PC/104 (ISA)



Note: To operate a **PC Card cifX PC/104 (ISA)** in a PC, the PC has to provide a free ISA memory area of 16 Kbyte in the memory range C0000 to FBFFF. If the PC card cifX should be operated with interrupt, then the PC must provide additionally a free ISA interrupt.

5.1.7 AIFX-RE\M12: Max. permissible Current per external LED

When using the Ethernet AIFX-RE\M12 detached network interface with the requirement IP67 and the LED signals are routed via the cable connector LED signals X3 to the mainboard or to a separate detached LED board, the maximum current drawn per LED must not exceed 5 mA.



Note: The outputs on the cable connector LED signals X3 can drive max. 5 mA. This means that the maximum permissible current per external LED is 5 mA. If this maximum current is not sufficient, an external driver is required previous to the LED.

5.2 Requirements for Operation of the PC Cards cifX

Operating the PC cards cifX properly, the following described requirements must be fulfilled.

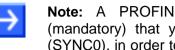
Protocols	CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave, EtherCAT Slave, EtherCAT Master, EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave), EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master), Open-Modbus/TCP, POWERLINK-Controlled-Node/Slave, PROFINET IO Device (Slave), PROFINET IO Controller (Master)	Sercos Slave, Sercos Master, VARAN Client (Slave)	PROFIBUS DP Slave, PROFIBUS DP Master, PROFIBUS MPI Device, CANopen Slave, CANopen Master, DeviceNet Slave, DeviceNet Master, CC-Link Slave			
Software Installation	 Driver for the Host Interface Host Interfaces: PC/104 The device driver cifX Device Driver must be installed (from V1.0). If you install the device into a PC, in general Windows[®] will be available as operating system. In this case the cifX Device Driver must be installed to communicate to the device and to exchange data via the dual-port memory. 					
	Important! Upgrade older versions of th indicated in section <i>Driver and Software</i> OR		ily on the current version			
	 If Windows[®] is not available as operatin Driver Toolkit and this driver must be ins For the operating systems Linux, Windo buy Device Driver at the company Hilsch <u>http://www.hilscher.com/</u>. The configuration software SYCON.net Configuration Tool must be installed or (Slave) can be parameterized. 	talled. ows [®] CE, VxWorks, QNX and I her Gesellschaft für Systemauto et or alternatively the simple SI	ntervalZero RTX ™ you can omation mbH ave configuration tool netX			
How to use the Software	On how to use the software for the configuration the following notice:	guration, the firmware downloa	d and for the diagnosis, note			
	Important! The <u>USB interface</u> , the <u>serial interface</u> as well as the <u>cifX Device Driver</u> may only be used exclusively by one software, that is - the SYCON.net configuration software (with integrated ODMV3) or - the netX Configuration Tool or - the cifX Test Application or - the cifX Driver Setup Utility or - the application program. Never use the listed software simultaneously, otherwise this will result in communication problems with the device. If the SYCON.net configuration software was used on the PC, then stop the ODMV3 service before you use one of the other software listed above. Therefore, select Service > Stop from the context menu of the ODMV3 system tray icon.					
Firmware Download	3. Using the configuration software SYC tool netX Configuration Tool , the user					
Parameter Setting	 4. The PC card cifX must be parameteriz Configuration Software SYCON.net alternatively Slave configuration tool ne Application program (programming req 	etX Configuration Tool (only S				
Communica- tion	5. For the communication of a PC card cifX (Slave) a Master device for the respective communicati system is required. For the communication of a PC card cifX (Master) a Slave device for the respective communication system is required.					
Hardware Installation	Important! 1.) Operating the PC cards cifX with Cable Connector Ethernet or with the Cable Connector Fieldbus (label "\F" in its device name) requires proper connection of the Ethernet (AIF RE or AIFX-RE\M12), PROFIBUS (AIFX-DP), CANopen (AIFX-CO), DeviceNet (AIFX-DN) or CC-Li (AIFX-CC) detached network interface to the basic card! 2.) The USB cable must not be connected to the PC card cifX when booting the host PC!					
Environmental Conditions						

Table 16: Requirements to operate PC Cards cifX properly

Prerequisites for Certification 5.3

5.3.1 **PROFINET IO Certification for IRT and SYNC0 Signal**

5.3.1.1 Providing SYNC0 Signal at SYNC Connector of the PC Card cifX



Note: A PROFINET IO certification for PROFINET IRT requires (mandatory) that your PC card cifX offers the synchronization signal (SYNC0), in order to allow e. g. connecting an oscilloscope. Therefore the SYNC connector of your PC card cifX must be accessible.

Information about where the SYNC connector is placed on your PC card cifX, you can find in the chapter Device Drawings on page 20.

6 Installation, Commissioning and Uninstalling

To install / uninstall the PC cards cifX PC/104

- CIFX 104-RE
- CIFX 104-RE-R
- CIFX 104-RE\F
- CIFX 104-RE-R\F
- CIFX 104-RE\F\M12
- CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12
- CIFX 104-DP
- CIFX 104-DP-R
- CIFX 104-DP\F
- CIFX 104-DP-R\F

- CIFX 104-CO
- CIFX 104-CO-R
- CIFX 104-CO\F
- CIFX 104-CO-R\F
- CIFX 104-DN
- CIFX 104-DN-R
- CIFX 104-DN\F
- CIFX 104-DN-R\F
- CIFX 104-CC\F

handle as described in the sections hereafter. The device drawing of your PC card cifX gives information on the manual control elements of your device.



For the installation, uninstalling and replacement of the PC card cifX adhere to the necessary safety precautions given in the safety chapter.

52/203

6.1 Overview an Installation and Configuration

The following table describes the steps for the software and hardware installation and for the configuration of a PC card cifX PC/104 (Master and Slave) Real-Time Ethernet and fieldbus as it is typical for many cases. The Slave device can be configured using the corresponding Slave DTM in the configuration software **SYCON.net**. Alternatively, you can also use the simple Slave configuration tool **netX Configuration Tool**. The Master device can be configured using the corresponding Master DTM in the configuration software **SYCON.net**.

#	Step	Description	For detailed information see manual / section	Page
1	Installing Driver and Software			
1.1	Installing cifX Device Driver	 Download the Communication Solutions DVD as ZIP file to the local hard disk of your PC. Unzip the ZIP file. Double-click the *.exe file in the root directory of the DVD to open the autostart menu. Follow to the instructions of the installation wizard, to install the driver. 	Refer to User Manual Software Installation for the PC Cards cifX	
1.2	Installing USB Driver Depending by device type / features	Only for PC Cards cifX PC/104: equipped with an USB interface or with the diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG).		
1.3	Reserve Memory Range / Interrupt at the operating system.	Reserve for the PC card cifX the memory range and if necessary one interrupt at the operating system.		
1.4	Installing SYCON.net	For PC Cards cifX Master or Slave: Run the SYCON.net-Setup and follow to the instructions of the installation wizard.		
1.5	Installing netX Configuration Tool	For PC Cards cifX Slave: Start the netX Configuration Tool setup program to install the netX Configuration Tool .		
2	Preparing Hardware Installation			
2.1	Safety precautions	Observe the necessary precautions for electrostatically sensitive components.	Electrostatic sensitive Devices	43
2.2	Set Starting Address and Interrupt		cifX PC/104: Set Starting Address and Interrupt	58
2.3	Set Data Bus Width.	Depending by the target system (motherboard) if so, set a Data Bus Width of 8 bit or 16 bit. (Default jumper setting 16 Bit)	Device Drawings	20
3	Hardware Installation	Installing cifX. Take required safety precautions.	Installation, Commissioning and Uninstalling	52
3.1	Safety precautions	Take the safety precautions to avoid the risk of injury from electric shock.	Hazardous Voltage, electric Shock	40

#	Step	Description	For detailed information see manual / section	Page
3.2	Open cabinet	Now open the cabinet of the PC or of the connection device.	Installing PC Cards cifX PC/104	60
3.3	Installing cifX	Plug in and mount the PC card cifX.		
3.4	If so, plug module	 (a) Install the first PC/104 module on the mainboard. (b) Install any other PC/104 module on the respective underlying PC/104 module. 		
3.5	Connect AIFX (only for PC Cards cifX PC/104 with label "\F" in its device name and with Cable Connector Ethernet X4 or Fieldbus X3)	Important! Operating the PC cards cifX with AIFX detached network interface requires proper connection of the AIFX-RE, AIFX- RE\M12, AIFX-DP, AIFX-CO, AIFX-DN or AIFX-CC detached network interface to the basic card! If so, connect an Ethernet (AIFX-RE or AIFX- RE\M12), PROFIBUS (AIFX-DP), CANopen (AIFX-CO), DeviceNet (AIFX-DN) or CC-Link (AIFX-CC) detached network interface.	The Label "\F" in the Device Name	11
		Note! If IP 67 is required: On the Ethernet AIFX-RE\M12 detached network interface, remove the front LED lightpipe and route the LED signals via the cable connector LED signals X3 to the mainboard or a separate detached LED board.		
		If so, additionally connect an diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG).		
		To the basic card of each PC card cifX first connect the AIFX-RE, AIFX-RE\M12, AIFX- DP, AIFX-CO, AIFX-DN, AIFX-CC or AIFX- DIAG detached network interface to the PC card cifX and check if the connector is plugged in correctly. Only then plug another PC/104 module.		
3.6	Close cabinet	Close the cabinet of the PC or connection device.		
3.7	Plug the connecting cable to the Master or Slave	Note for all PC Cards cifX Real-Time Ethernet:	Ethernet Interface	107
		Note! The RJ45 socket is only for use in LAN, not for telecommuni-cation circuits.		
		Note for PC Cards cifX PROFINET IO Controller:		
		Important for Hardware Wiring! Connect only ports with each other, which have different cross-over settings. Otherwise a connection between the devices can not be established. If the port settings of the PC card cifX PROFINET IO controller are not set to AUTO, then Port0 is switched uncrossed and Port1 crossed.	See corresponding user manual	
		Plug in the connecting cable from the PC card cifX to the PC card Master or Slave.		
3.8	Connect the PC to the power / switch on.	Connect the PC or the connection device to the power supply and switch it on.		

#	Step	Description	For detailed information see manual / section	Page
4	Notice on how to use the Software	Use only one Software.		
4.1	For the configuration, the firmware download and for the diagnosis, note:	Important! To avoid communication problems with the device, use the <u>USB interface</u> , the <u>serial interface</u> as well as the <u>cifX Device</u> <u>Driver</u> exclusively with one software, that is SYCON.net or netX Configuration Tool .	Requirements for Operation of the PC Cards cifX	50
5	Configuring Slave using SYCON.net	Download Firmware and Configuration Use the corresponding Slave DTM in the configuration software SYCON.net .		
5.1	Firmware Download	 Start configuration software SYCON.net, Create new project /Open existing project, Insert Slave into configuration, Select driver and assign device. Select and download the firmware. 	See corresponding user manual Device Names in SYCON.net	67
	Firmware Slave:	CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave,PROFIBUS DP Slave, PROFIBUS MPI Device,EtherCAT Slave, EtherNet/IP Adapter, Open-Modbus/TCP, POWERLINK- Controlled-Node/Slave, PROFINET IO Device, Sercos Slave, VARAN Client,PROFIBUS DP Slave, PROFIBUS MPI Device, CANopen Slave, CC-Link Slave CC-Link Slave		
5.2	Configuration cifX (Slave)	-Configure the PC card cifX (Slave).		
5.3	Download Configuration	- Download the configuration to the PC card cifX (Slave)		
6	OR Configuring Slave using netX Configuration Tool	Download Firmware and Configuration		
6.1	Downloading Firmware and Configuration (Slave)	If SYCON.net was already used on the PC, stop the ODMV3 service. Therefore, select Service > Stop from the context menu of the ODMV3 system tray icon. Start ODM Diagnostic Start Start Start ODM Diagnostic Start Start Close	Requirements for Operation of the PC Cards cifX	50
		The ODMV3 system tray icon changes to ODMV3 Service stopped . ODMV3 service stopped 16:25 In the netX Configuration Tool : - select the Firmware protocol, - Set the PC card cifX (Slave) parameters. - Select Apply . The selected firmware and the configuration are downloaded to the replacement card cifX. The configuration is saved to the hard disk of the PC.	See Operating Instruction Manual netX Configuration Tool for cifX, comX and netJACK	

#	Step	Description	For detailed information see manual / section	Page
7	Configuring Master using SYCON.net	Download Firmware and Configuration Use the corresponding Master DTM in the configuration software SYCON.net .		
7.1	Firmware Download	 Start configuration software SYCON.net, Create new project /Open existing project, Insert Master into configuration, Select driver and assign device. Select and download the firmware. 	See corresponding user manual Device Names in SYCON.net	67
	Firmware Master:	EtherCAT Master, EtherNet/IP Scanner, PROFINET IO Controller, PROFINET IO		
7.2	Configuration cifX (Master)	- Configure the PC card cifX (Master).	Notes for the Configuration of the	66
7.3	Download Configuration	- Download the configuration to the PC card cifX (Master).	Master Device	
8	Diagnosis by SYCON.net (Slave and Master)	Diagnosis, I/O Data Use the corresponding Slave or Master DTM in the configuration software SYCON.net .		
8.1	Diagnosis Steps (Master and Slave)	 In netDevice rightclick on device symbol. Select context menu entry Diagnosis, then select Diagnosis > General or Firmware Diagnosis, or select Diagnosis > Extended Diagnosis. 	See corresponding user manual	
8.2	I/O Monitor	 In netDevice rightclick on device symbol. Select context menu entry Diagnosis, then Tools > IO Monitor. Check the input or output data. 		
9	OR Slave Diagnosis by netX Configuration Tool (only Slave)	Diagnosis		
9.1	Diagnosis Steps (Slave)	If SYCON.net was already used on the PC, stop the ODMV3 service. Therefore, select Service > Stop from the context menu of the ODMV3 system tray icon.		
		In the netX Configuration Tool : - In the navigation area click on Diagnostic , - click in the Diagnostic pane to Start , to start the communication to the Master device and to run the diagnosis. - click on Extended , to run the extended diagnosis.	See Operating Instruction Manual netX Configuration Tool for cifX, comX and netJACK	

Table 17: Steps for the Software and Hardware Installation, the Configuration and for the Diagnosis of a PC Card cifX PC/104 (Master and Slave)

Observe the following warnings when installing, uninstalling and replacing the PC card cifX:



Hazardous voltage!

Danger to life, risk of injury by electric shock

WARNING

- Strictly obey to all safety rules provided by the PC's manufacturer in the documentation!
- First disconnect the power plug of the PC (or connection device), before you open the housing.

Hazardous voltages are present in the PC (or connection device).

- > Make sure that the power supply is off at the PC (or connection device).
- > Only then open the housing and install or remove the PC card.



Electrostatic sensitive Devices

- Adhere to the necessary safety precautions for components that are vulnerable with electrostatic discharge.
- To prevent damage to the PC and the PC card cifX, make sure, that the PC card cifX is grounded via the endplate and the PC and make sure, that you are discharged when you install/uninstall the PC card cifX.

6.3 Warnings on Installation and Uninstallation (USA)

Observe the following warnings when installing, uninstalling and replacing the PC card cifX:



WARNING

Hazardous voltage! Danger to life, risk of injury by electric shock



Hazardous voltages are present in the PC (or connection device).

- Strictly obey to all safety rules provided by the PC's manufacturer in the documentation!
- First disconnect the power plug of the PC (or connection device), before you open the housing.
- > Make sure that the power supply is off at the PC (or connection device).
- > Only then open the housing and install or remove the PC card.

NOTICE



Electrostatic sensitive Devices

- Adhere to the necessary safety precautions for components that are vulnerable with electrostatic discharge.
- To prevent damage to the PC and the PC card cifX, make sure, that the PC card cifX is grounded via the endplate and the PC and make sure, that you are discharged when you install/uninstall the PC card cifX.

6.4 cifX PC/104: Set Starting Address and Interrupt

To set the starting address and or an interrupt (or polling) for **PC Cards cifX PC/104**, proceed as follows:

1. Check the memory area of the PC.



Important! Make sure that the configured memory areas and interrupts of the PC are not used by another PC component.

In order to identify and prevent such errors:

- Start the Device Manager.
- Select menu View > Resources by type.
- ✤ The used Memory respectively the interrupt (IRQ) resources are shown.
- Search for a free memory area:

The possible memory areas of 16 KByte are:

- C0000 ... C3FFF (hex),
- D0000 ... D3FFF (hex),
- E0000 ... E3FFF (hex) or
- F0000 ... F3FFF (hex).

The PC card cifX PC/104 can be used in poll mode or in interrupt mode.

If the PC card cifX shall be used in interrupt mode, then search for a free interrupt:

Possible interrupts are 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15

2. Configure the start address of the PC card cifX PC/104 (Hardware).



Note: Note that the PC card cifX PC/104 requires a free memory area of 16 KByte. Possible are the following areas:

- C0000 ... C3FFF (hex),
- D0000 ... D3FFF (hex),
- E0000 ... E3FFF (hex) or
- F0000 ... F3FFF (hex).

Address	A19	A18	A17	A16	A15	A14
C0000			Х	Х	Х	Х
D0000			Х		Х	Х
E0000				Х	Х	Х
F0000					Х	Х

Default Addresse D0000

Interrupt	3	 12	14	15
15				Х
14			Х	
12		Х		
3	Х			

(X = Jumper closed)

Polling No jumper is set.

Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory

For more see next page.

3. If you are using the interrupt mode, set up a free interrupt on the PC card cifX PC/104 (*Hardware*).

For polling operation mode interrupt jumpers are not required.

 \rightarrow

Note: The default setting is address D0000 and no interrupt (**Basis Configuration 0**). To change the address select **Basis Configuration 1**. The interrupt and the address can be changed under **Basis Configuration 2**.

Note: On some PCs it is not possible to find a free ISA memory area between C0000–FBFFF or a free ISA interrupt in the Device Manager. This is Windows[®](*) ACPI (Advanced Configuration and Power Management Interface) depending. Check at first if your PC is ACPI compatible and you are using the latest BIOS version for your mainboard. Are there still problems to find available ISA resources, you can try to run Windows[®](*) in "Standard PC" mode (ACPI disabled). Therefore the ACPI-HAL of Windows[®](*) must be replaced with the STANDARD-PC-HAL or Windows[®](*) must be installed new. Contact Microsoft how to change the Windows[®](*) XP-HAL, because this can make your installation unusable.

(*) Windows[®] XP

- 4. Reserve Memory Range / Interrupt at the operating system.
- Reserve for the PC cards cifX PC/104 the memory range and if necessary one interrupt at the operating system.

For further information refer to **User Manual Software Installation for the PC Cards cifX** on the Communication Solutions DVD.

6.5 Installing PC Cards cifX PC/104 (PC/104 Modules)



Note: For PC cards cifX PC/104 with AIFX detached network interface first install the basic card. Then connect the AIFX detached network interface to the basic card.

1. Adhere to the necessary safety precautions for components that are vulnerable with electrostatic discharge.

NOTICE

Electrostatic sensitive Devices

- To prevent damage to the PC and the PC card cifX, make sure, that the PC card cifX is grounded via the endplate and the PC and make sure, that you are discharged when you install/uninstall the PC card cifX.
- 2. Configure starting address, interrupt and data bus width of the PC card cifX PC/104
- > Configure the start address of the PC card cifX PC/104.
- If you are using the interrupt mode, set up a free interrupt on the PC card cifX PC/104.

For polling operation mode interrupt jumpers are not required.

Note: Several PC/104 modules can be plugged one upon the other. For each PC card CIFX 104-RE\F you must define a free memory area of 16 KByte.

For further information on the starting address and or an interrupt (or polling) refer to section *cifX PC/104: Set Starting Address and Interrupt* on page 58.

Depending by the target system (motherboard) if so, set at the PC card cifX PC/104 a Data Bus Width of 8 bit or 16 bit.

By default the jumper is set for a data bus width of 16 Bit (refer to chapter *Device Drawings* on page 20.

3. Take safety precautions.

WARNING

Hazardous voltage! Danger to life, risk of injury by electric shock

- Disconnect the power plug of the PC (or connection device).
- Make sure that the power supply is off at the PC (or connection device).
- 4. Open cabinet.
- > Open the cabinet of the PC or of the connection device.



Note: If several PC/104 modules shall be put together in a stack:
(a) Install the first PC/104 module on the mainboard.
(b) Only for the basic cards CIFX 104-RE\F and CIFX 104-RE-R\F or the basic cards CIFX 104-FB\F and CIFX 104-FB-R\F: Connect the AIFX-RE, AIFX-RE\M12, AIFX-DP, AIFX-CO, AIFX-DN, AIFX-CC detached network interface or AIFX-DIAG to the basic card for the first PC/104 module.
(c) Connect any other PC/104 module on the respective underlying PC/104 module.

- 5. Install PC card cifX **PC/104**.
- Plug the PC card cifX into a free PC/104 slot (or if so, to the underlying PC/104 module).
- Fix the PC card cifX using 4 spacing bolts and screws intended to the mainboard (or if so, to the underlying PC/104 module). The scope of delivery does not include spacing bolts and screws.

Connect AIFX detached Network Interface

Only for the basic cards CIFX 104-RE\F and CIFX 104-RE-R\F or the basic cards CIFX 104-FB\F and CIFX 104-FB-R\F:

Note: First connect the AIFX-RE, AIFX-RE\M12, AIFX-DP, AIFX-CO, AIFX-DN or AIFX-CC detached network interface to each basic card PC/104, before plugging another PC/104 module. Just so you can check exactly whether the AIFX is properly connected to the basic card.



Important! Operating the PC cards CIFX 104-XX\F or CIFX 104-XX-R\F requires proper connection of the Ethernet (AIFX-RE or AIFX-RE\M12), PROFIBUS (AIFX-DP), CANopen (AIFX-CO), DeviceNet (AIFX-DN) or CC-Link (AIFX-CC) detached network interface to the basic card!



Note: If IP 67 is required: On the Ethernet AIFX-RE\M12 detached network interface, remove the front LED lightpipe and route the LED signals via the cable connector LED signals X3 to the mainboard or a separate detached LED board.

- 6. Mount the detached network interfaces at the housing panel of the PC.
- Install the AIFX-RE, AIFX-RE\M12, AIFX-DP, AIFX-CO, AIFX-DN or AIFX-CC detached network interface at the front plate of the PC cabinet.
- 7. Connect the Ethernet detached network interface (AIFX-RE) or the Ethernet M12 detached network interface (AIFX-RE\M12) to the basic card.
- Connect the cable connector Ethernet X1 on the AIFX-RE (or the cable connector Ethernet X2 on the AIFX-RE\M12) with the cable.
- Connect the cable connector Ethernet X4 (or X304) on the basic card CIFX 104-RE\F or CIFX 104-RE-R\F with the cable.



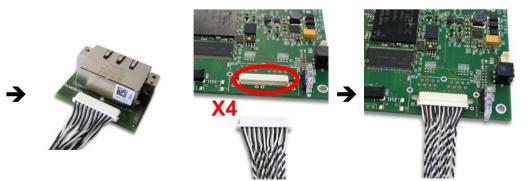
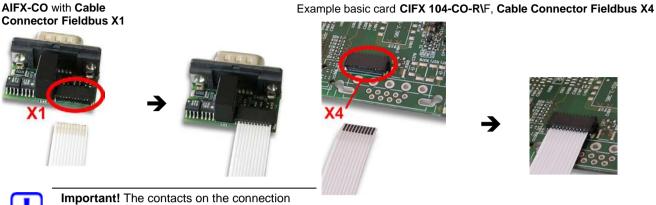


Figure 30: Connecting the Ethernet detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE) to the Basic Card CIFX 104-RE\F (Example)

8. Or connect the PROFIBUS (AIFX-DP), CANopen (AIFX-CO), DeviceNet (AIFX-DN) or CC-Link (AIFX-CC) detached network interface to the basic card.

- Connect the cable connector fieldbus X1 on the detached network interface with the cable.
- Connect the cable connector fieldbus X4 (or X304) on the PC card CIFX 104-FB\F or CIFX 104-FB-R\F Feldbus with the cable.



cable must face up!

Figure 31: Connecting the CANopen detached Network Interface (AIFX-CO) to the Basic Card 104-FB-R\F (Example)

Connect AIFX-DIAG

Only for the basic cards CIFX 104-RE\F and CIFX 104-RE-R\F or the basic cards CIFX 104-FB\F and CIFX 104-FB-R\F:

- 9. If so, connect the diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG):
- Connect the cable connector DIAG X1 on the diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG) with the cable.
- Connect the cable connector DIAG X3 (or X303) on the PC card cifX with the cable.
- Install the detached network interface AIFX-DIAG at the front plate of the PC cabinet).

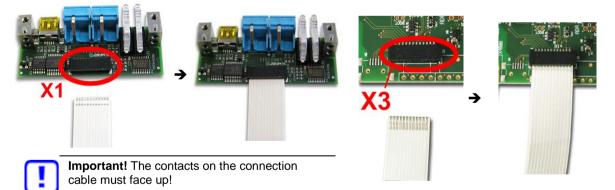


Figure 32: Connecting the Diagnostic detached Network Interface (AIFX-DIAG) to the Basic Card CIFX 104-FB-R\F (Example)

After this:

10. Close cabinet.

- Close the cabinet of the PC or connection device.
- 11. Plug the connecting cable to the Master or Slave.
- > For the PC cards cifX Real-Time Ethernet note:

 \rightarrow

Note: The RJ45 socket is only for use in LAN, not for telecommuni-cation circuits. For further information refer to section *Ethernet Interface* on page 107.

- Plug the connecting cable from the PC card cifX to the PC card Master or Slave.
- 12. Connect the PC or the connection device to the power supply and switch it on.
- > Connect the PC or the connection device to the power supply.
- > Switch on the PC or the connection device.

6.6 Warnings on Firmware or Configuration Download

When donwloading the firmware as well as the configuration into the PC card cifX, observe the warnings listed below.



Communication Stop caused by Firmware or Configuration Download Initiating a firmware or configuration dowload process during bus operation will stop the communication and a subsequent plant stop may cause unpredictable and unexpected behavior of machines and plant components, possibly resulting in personal injury and damage to your equipment.

The firmware download overwrites the existing firmware. The communication stop may cause loss of device parameters and possible device damage may occur.

- Stop the application program, before you start the firmware or configuration dowload.
- > Make sure that all network devices are placed in a fail-safe condition.



Power Disconnect while dowloading Firmware or Configuration If the power supply to the PC or device is interrupted while the firmware or configuration is being downloaded, the download will be aborted, the firmware may be corrupted, the device parameters may be lost, and the device may be damaged.

During firmware or configuration download process do not interrupt the power supply to the PC, or to the device and do not perform a reset to the device!

Not suitable configuration or invalid firmware



Mismatching System Configuration

Mismatching system configuration loaded into the device could result in faulty data mapping in the application program and thus unexpected equipment operation may cause personal injury or damage of equipment.

In the device use only a configuration suitable for the system.



Invalid Firmware

Loading invalid firmware files could render your device unusable.

Only proceed with a firmware version valid for your device.

6.7 Warnings on Firmware or Configuration Download (USA)

When donwloading the firmware as well as the configuration into the PC card cifX, observe the warnings listed below.

WARNING

Communication Stop caused by Firmware or Configuration Download Initiating a firmware or configuration dowload process during bus operation will stop the communication and a subsequent plant stop may cause unpredictable and unexpected behavior of machines and plant components, possibly resulting in personal injury and damage to your equipment.

The firmware download overwrites the existing firmware. The communication stop may cause loss of device parameters and possible device damage may occur.

- Stop the application program, before you start the firmware or configuration dowload.
- > Make sure that all network devices are placed in a fail-safe condition.

NOTICE

Power Disconnect while dowloading Firmware or Configuration

If the power supply to the PC or device is interrupted while the firmware or configuration is being downloaded, the download will be aborted, the firmware may be corrupted, the device parameters may be lost, and the device may be damaged.

During firmware or configuration download process do not interrupt the power supply to the PC, or to the device and do not perform a reset to the device!

Not suitable configuration or invalid firmware

WARNING

Mismatching System Configuration

Mismatching system configuration loaded into the device could result in faulty data mapping in the application program and thus unexpected equipment operation may cause personal injury or damage of equipment.

In the device use only a configuration suitable for the system.

NOTICE

Invalid Firmware

Loading invalid firmware files could render your device unusable.

> Only proceed with a firmware version valid for your device.

6.8 Notes for the Configuration of the Master Device

To configure the Master, a device description file is required. Note the following notes for the configuration of the Master Device:

System	Note			
CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave	To configure the Master, a CSPP file (device description file) is required. The settings in the used Master must comply with the settings in the Slave to establish communication. Important parameters are: Slave Station Address, Input and output data, , vendor code, model type, occupied stations.			
EtherCAT Slave	To configure the Master, an XML file (device description file) is required. The settings in the used Master must comply with the settings in the Slave to establish communication. Important parameters are: Vendor ID, Product Code, Serial Number, Revision Number, Output and Input Data Bytes.			
	If the XML file <i>Hilscher CIFX RE ECS V2.2.X.xml</i> is use/updated, the firmware with the version <i>2.2.x</i> must be use/updated.			
	The loadable firmware supports for the number of cyclic input data and for cyclic output data in total up to 400 bytes. If more than 200 bytes for input data or for output data should be exchanged via EtharCAT, then a customer specific XML file is necessary. Additionally the following formular applies: (number of input bytes + 3)/4 + (number of output bytes + 3)/4 must be less or equal to 100.			
EtherNet/IP Adapter	To configure the Scanner/Master, an EDS file (device description file) is required. The settings in the used Scanner/Master must comply with the settings in the Adapter/Slave to establish communication. Important parameters are: Input, Output Data Bytes, Vendor ID, Product Type, Product Code, Major Rev, Minor Rev, IP Address and Netmask.			
POWERLINK- Controlled- Node/Slave	To configure the Managing Node/Master, an XDD file (device description file) is required. The settings in the used Managing Node/Master must comply with the settings in the Controlled Node/Slave, to establish communication. Important parameters are: Vendor ID, Product Code, Serial Number, Revision Number, Node ID, Output and Input length.			
PROFINET IO Device	To configure the Controller, a GSDML file (device description file) is required. The settings in the used Controller must comply with the settings in the Device to establish communication. Important parameters are: Station Name, Vendor ID, Device ID, Input and Output Data Bytes.			
	Under Name of Station, the name must be typed which was also used in the configuration file of the master of this device. If no name chosen freely is used in the configuration file, then the name from the GSDML file is used.			
Sercos Slave	The Sercos Master uses the Sercos address to communicate with the slave. Some Masters will verify Device ID, Vendor Code, Input Data Size and Output Data Size and will do further communication to the Slave only if all these values match. Therefor the Master reads these parameters from the Slave and compares them with the configuration stored in the Master.			
	The parameters Device ID, Vendor Code, Input Data Size and Output Data Size are part of the SDDML device description file. If for the configuration of the Sercos Master SDDML files are used and a default value of one of these parameters was changed, then a SDDML file must be created in the configuration software via Export SDDML and then used in the configuration of the Sercos Master.			
PROFIBUS DP Slave	To configure the Master, a GSD file (device description file) is required. The settings in the used Master must comply with the settings in the Slave to establish communication. Important parameters are: Station Address, Ident Number, Baudrate and Config Data (the configuration data for the output and input length).			
CANopen Slave	To configure the Master, an EDS file (device description file) is required. The settings in the used Master must comply with the settings in the Slave to establish communication. Important parameters are: Node Address and Baudrate.			
DeviceNet Slave	To configure the Master, an EDS file (device description file) is required. The settings in the used Master must comply with the settings in the Slave to establish communication. Important parameters are: MAC ID, Baudrate, Produced Size, Consumed Size, Vendor ID, Product Type, Product Code, Major Rev, Minor Rev.			
CC-Link Slave	To configure the Master, a CSP file (device description file) is required. The settings in the used Master must comply with the settings in the Slave to establish communication. Important parameters are: Slave Station Address, Baudrate, Station Type and Vendor Code.			

Table 19: Notes for the Configuration of the Master Device



Further information to the device description files you find under section on *Device Description Files cifX* page 16.

6.9 Device Names in SYCON.net

The following table contains the device names displayed for the single communication protocols in the configuration software SYCON.net.

The table shows the PC card cifX and which protocol can be used. Furthermore, the table shows, for which protocol which device must be selected from the device catalog to configure the PC card cifX with SYCON.net.

PC Cards cifX	Protocol	DTM Specific Group	Device Name in SYCON.net
CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R	CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave	Gateway/Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX RE/CCIBS
CIFX 104-RE\F	EtherCAT Master	Master	CIFX RE/ECM
CIFX 104-RE-R\F CIFX 104-RE\F\M12	EtherCAT Slave	Gateway/Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX RE/ECS
CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12	EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master)	Master	CIFX RE/EIM
	EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave)	Gateway/Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX RE/EIS
	Open-Modbus/TCP	Gateway/Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX RE/OMB
	POWERLINK-Controlled- Node/Slave Gateway/Stand-Alone Slave		CIFX RE/PLS
	PROFINET IO-Controller	Master	CIFX RE/PNM
	PROFINET IO-Device	Gateway/Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX RE/PNS
	Sercos Master	Master	CIFX RE/S3M
	Sercos Slave	Gateway/Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX RE/S3S
	VARAN Client (Slave)	Gateway/Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX RE/VRS
CIFX 104-DP CIFX 104-DP-R	PROFIBUS DP Master	Master	CIFX DP/DPM
CIFX 104-DP\F	PROFIBUS DP Slave	Gateway/ Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX DP/DPS
CIFX 104-DP-R\F	PROFIBUS MPI Device	Gateway/ Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX DP/MPI
CIFX 104-CO CIFX 104-CO-R	CANopen Master	Master	CIFX CO/COM
CIFX 104-CO\F CIFX 104-CO\F CIFX 104-CO-R\F	CANopen Slave	Gateway/ Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX CO/COS
CIFX 104-DN CIFX 104-DN-R	DeviceNet Master	Master	CIFX DN/DNM
CIFX 104-DN/F CIFX 104-DN/F CIFX 104-DN-R/F	DeviceNet Slave	Gateway/ Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX DN/DNS
CIFX 104-CC\F	CC-Link Slave	Gateway/Stand-Alone Slave	CIFX CC/CCS

Table 20: Device Names in SYCON.net by Communication Protocol

6.10 Update for Firmware, Driver and Software



Note: As a pre-requirement for the software update the project files, the configuration files and firmware files are to be saved.

At existing hardware installation the firmware, the driver and the configuration software must be updated according to the versions given in section *Revision or version status of hardware and software*

on page 16. The following graphic gives an overview:

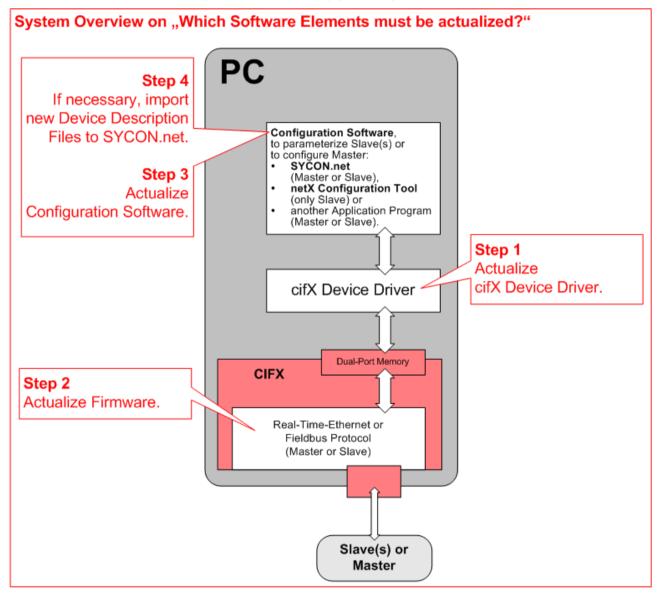


Figure 33: System Overview cifX to update Firmware, Driver and Software



Note the specific details for devices with **PC/104 bus** in section *Firmware* on page 18.

6.11 Instructions for Problem Solving

In case of any error, follow the instructions for problem solving given here:

<u>General</u>

Check the PC card cifX operating requirements according to the requirements given in the section *Requirements for Operation* on page 50.

SYS and COM Status LEDs

Troubleshooting of the system is done by examining the LEDs behaviour. The PC cards cifX have depending by card type two or three bicolor status LEDs, which inform the user about the communication state of the device.

- The **SYS** LED shows the common system status of the device. It can be yellow or green ON or it can blink green/yellow.
- The **COM** LEDs display the status of the Real-Time Ethernet or fieldbus communication. Depending by protocol and state, the LEDs can be ON or flash cyclic or acyclic in green or red (or orange).

If the LED SYS lights statically green and the LED COM (or COM0) lights statically green (or possibly is "off"), the PC card cifX is in operational state, the Master is in data exchange with the connected Slaves and the communication is running without fault. The meaning of the LEDs is described in chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.

LINK-LED (for PC cards cifX Real-Time Ethernet)

Check using the LINK LED's status whether a connection to the Ethernet is established. Therefore use the description on the LINK LED in the chapter *Diagnosis with LEDs* beginning from page 73.

<u>Cable</u>

Check that the pin assignment of the cable is correct. This means, the cable by which you connect the PC card cifX to the PC card Master or Slave.

Configuration

Check the configuration in the Master device and the Slave device. The configuration has to match.

<u>Diagnosis</u>

Via **Online > Diagnosis** (for SYCON.net) or **netX Configuration Tool > Diagnostics** (for netX Configuration Tool) the diagnostic information of the device is shown. The shown diagnostic information depends on the used protocol.



Further information about the device diagnosis and its functions you find in the operating instruction manual of the corresponding Real-Time Ethernet or fieldbus system.

6.12 Note on Exchange Service (Replacement Case)

For the exchange service (replacement case) of a PC card cifX (Master and Slave) obey to the following note.



Important! For PC cards cifX in terms of a device exchange service (replacement case) you must manually download the same firmware and configuration into the replacement card cifX, as into the preceding cifX.

6.13 Uninstalling PC Cards cifX PC/104

1. Take safety precautions.

AWARNING

Hazardous voltage! Danger to life, risk of injury by electric shock

- Disconnect the power plug of the PC (or connection device). \triangleright
- Make sure that the power supply is off at the PC (or connection device).

NOTICE

Electrostatic sensitive Devices

- > To prevent damage to the PC and the PC card cifX, make sure, that the PC card cifX is grounded via the endplate and the PC and make sure, that you are discharged when you install/uninstall the PC card cifX.
- 2. Remove the connecting cable to the Master or Slave.
- Remove the connecting cable between the PC card cifX to be replaced and the PC card Master or Slave.
- 3. Open cabinet.
- Open the cabinet of the PC or of the connection device.



Note: If a PC card CIFX 104-XX\F or CIFX 104-XX-R\F shall be uninstalled from a stack of PC/104 modules: (a) Remove all PC/104 modules above from the PC card cifX and the PC card cifX. For each PC card cifX first remove the AIFX detached network interfaces from the basic cards.

(b) Reinstall the removed PC/104 modules.

Uninstall AIFX detached Network Interfaces

Only for PC cards PC/104 with AIFX detached network interface CIFX 104-XX\F and CIFX 104-XX-R\F:

- 4. Uninstall the Ethernet detached network interface (AIFX-RE or AIFX-RE\M12), PROFIBUS (AIFX-DP), CANopen (AIFX-CO), DeviceNet (AIFX-DN) and diagnostic (AIFX-DIAG):
- Remove the AIFX detached network interfaces from the front plate of the PC cabinet.
- Disconnect the cables from the PC card cifX PC/104; cable connector \triangleright Ethernet X4 (or X304) or cable connector fieldbus X4 (or X304) and cable connector DIAG X3 (or X303).

Remove PC Card cifX

- 5. Remove PC card cifX **PC/104**.
- > Loosen the four fastening screws of the PC card cifX.
- > Remove the PC card cifX.

After this:

- 6. Close cabinet.
- > Close the cabinet of the PC or connection device.

6.14 Disposal and recycling of waste electronic equipment

Waste electronic equipment must be disposed of properly after the end of use.



Waste electronic equipment

This product must not be disposed of with household waste. Dispose of this product in accordance with local regulations in your country.

When disposing of the product, observe the following:

- Observe national and local regulations for the disposal of waste electronic equipment and packaging.
- > Delete personal data stored in the waste electronic device.
- Dispose of this product in an environmentally friendly manner at a local collection point for waste electronic equipment.
- Dispose of packaging in such a way that a high level of recycling is possible.

Alternatively, you can return our products to us for disposal. The prerequisite is that no additional foreign substances are contained. Before returning, please contact us via the Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) form on www.hilscher.com.

In Europe, the directive 2012/19/EU waste electrical and electronic equipment applies. Different policies and laws may apply nationally.

7 Diagnosis with LEDs

7.1 Overview LEDs Real-Time Ethernet Systems

Note: The meaning of the communication status LEDs and of the Ethernet LEDs at the device is defined by the loaded firmware of the predocol.

in th	Naming ne Device wing	EtherCAT Master	EtherCAT Slave	EtherNet/IP	Open- Modbus/TCP	POWERLINK	PROFINET IO	Sercos Master	Sercos Slave	VARAN	CC-Link IE Field Basic
Statu	,	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS
CON	I 0 nmunication	RUN	RUN	MS	RUN	BS	SF	STA	S	RUN	RUN
Statu		(green)	(green)	(red/gree n)	(green)	(green)	(red)	(green)	(red/ green/ orange)	(green)	(green)
CON		ERR	ERR	NS	ERR	BE	BF	ERR	-	ERR	ERR
Statu	nmunication JS)	(red)	(red)	(red/ green)	(red)	(red)	(red)	(red)		(red)	(red)
rnet	• (green)	LINK	L/A IN	LINK	LINK	L/A	LINK	L/A	L/A	LINK IN	L/A
Ethernet Ch0	(yellow)	ACT	-	ACT	ACT	-	RX/TX	-	-	ACT IN	-
rnet	• (green)	-	L/A OUT	LINK	LINK	L/A	LINK	L/A	L/A	LINK OUT	L/A
Ethernet Ch1	(yellow)	-	-	ACT	ACT	-	RX/TX	-	-	ACT OUT	-

Table 21: Overview LEDs Real-Time Ethernet Systems

LED	Name	Meaning
System Status	SYS	System Status
	СОМ	Communication Status
	RUN	Run
	ERR	Error
	STA	Status
	MS	Module Status
Kommunikations- status	NS	Network Status
	BS	Bus Status
	BE	Bus Error
	SF	System Failure
	BF	Bus Failure
	S	Status / Error

LED	Name	Meaning
	LINK, L	Link
	ACT, A	Activity
	L/A	Link/Activity
	L/A IN	Link/Activity Input
	L/A OUT	Link/Activity Output
Ethernet	LINK IN	Link Input
	LINK OUT	Link Output
	ACT IN	Activity Input
	ACT OUT	Activity Output
	RX/TX	Receive/Transmit

Table 22: LED Names

7.2 Overview LEDs Fieldbus Systems

LED	PROFIBUS DP (1 Duo LED)	PROFIBUS MPI (1 Duo LED)	CANopen (1 Duo LED)	DeviceNet (1 Duo LED)	CC-Link (Slave) (2 LEDs)
System Status (gelb/green)	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS	SYS
Communication Status	COM (red/green)	COM (green)	CAN (red/green)	MNS (red/green)	L RUN (green) L ERR (red)

Table 23: Overview LEDs by Fieldbus System for 1 Channel Devices

LED	Name	Meaning	
System Status	SYS	System Status	
	СОМ	Communication Status	
Communication Status	CAN	CANopen Status	
Communication Status	MNS	Module Network Status	
	L RUN / L ERR	Status Run / Status Error	

Table 24: LED Names

7.3 System LED

The System Status LED **SYS** can assume the states described below.

LED	Color	State	Meaning			
SYS	Duo LED yellow/green					
	• (green)	On	Operating System running			
	∰ ╬ (green∕yellow)	Blinking, cyclic	Second stage bootloader is waiting for firmware.			
	(yellow)	On	Bootloader netX (= romloader) is waiting for second stage bootloader.			
	• (off)	Off	Power supply for the device is missing or hardware defect.			

Table 25: System Status LED States

7.4 Power On LED

The power On LED **PWR** can assume the states described below.

LED	Color	State	Meaning
PWR	LED green		
	e (green)	On	Power supply for the device on.
	• (off)	Off	Power supply for the device is missing.

Table 26: Power On LED States

7.5 CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave

For the CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave protocol, the communication LEDs **RUN** and **ERR** as well as the Ethernet LED **L/A** can assume the states described below.

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
RUN	Duo LED red/green				
(Run) General	• (green)	On	Station in operation and cyclic transmission in progress.		
name: COM0	🌞 (green)	Blinking (2.5 Hz)	Station in operation and cyclic transmission stopped.		
CONIO	🌞 (green)	Flickering (10 Hz)	Station not configured.		
	• (off)	Off	Station is disconnected.		
ERR (Error)	(red)	On	Communication error.		
General	🌞 (red)	Triple Flash	DPM watchdog has expired.		
name: COM1	• (off)	Off	Station is disconnected.		
L/A	LED green				
Ch0 & Ch1	• (green)	On	Link: The station is linked to the Ethernet, but does not send/receive Ethernet frames.		
	🌞 (green)	Flickering (load dependent)	Activity: The station is linked to the Ethernet and sends/receives Ethernet frames.		
	• (off)	Off	The station has no link to the Ethernet.		
Ch0 & Ch1 LED yellow					
	• (off)	Off	This LED is not used.		

Table 27: LED states for the CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave

LED State	Definition
Triple Flash	The indicator shows a sequence of three short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).
Blinking (2.5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2.5 Hz: "on" for 200 ms, followed by "off" for 200 ms.
Flickering (10 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 10 Hz: "on" for 50 ms, followed by "off" for 50 ms.
Flickering (load dependent)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.

Table 28: LED state definitions for theCC-Link IE Field Basic Slave protocol

7.6 EtherCAT Master

For the EtherCAT Master protocol, the communication LEDs **RUN** and **ERR** as well as the Ethernet LEDs **LINK** and **ACT** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V4.0.

LED	Color	State	Meaning				
RUN	Duo LED	Duo LED red/green					
General name:	• (off)	Off	INIT : The device is in state INIT.				
COM 0) (green)	Blinking (2,5 Hz)	PRE-OPERATIONAL : The device is in PRE-OPERATIONAL state.				
) (green)	Flickering (10 Hz)	The device is not configured.				
) (green)	Single flash	SAFE-OPERATIONAL: The device is in SAFE-OPERATIONAL state.				
	(green)	On	OPERATIONAL : The device is in OPERATIONAL state.				
ERR	Duo-LED	red/green					
General name:	(off)	Off	Master has no errors.				
COM 1	ored)	Single flash	Bus Sync error threshold				
	🌞 (red)	Double flash	Internal Stop of the bus cycle				
	🌞 (red)	Triple Flash	DPM watchdog has expired.				
	ored)	Quadruple Flash	No Master license present in the device.				
	ored)	Blinking (2,5 Hz)	Error in the configuration database.				
	ored)	Single Flickering	Channel Init was executed at the Master. Remarks: Transient error so can happen to be not visible at all.				
	* (red)	Double Flickering	Slave is missing. Unconfigured Slave No matching mandatory slave list No bus connected				
	ored)	Flickering (10 Hz)	Boot-up was stopped due to an error.				
LINK	LED green						
Ch0	(green)	On	Link: The device is linked to the Ethernet, but does not send/receive Ethernet frames.				
) (green)	Flickering (load dependent)	Activity: The device is linked to the Ethernet and sends/receives Ethernet frames.				
	(off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.				
ACT	LED yello	w					
Ch0	• (off)	Off	This LED is not used.				

Table 29: LED states for the EtherCAT Master protocol

LED State	Definition
Single flash	The indicator shows one short flash (200 ms) followed by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).
Double flash	The indicator shows a sequence of two short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).
Triple Flash	The indicator shows a sequence of three short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).

LED State	Definition	
Quadruple Flash	The indicator shows a sequence of four short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).	
Blinking (2,5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2,5 Hz: "on" for 200 ms, followed by "off" for 200 ms.	
Single Flickering	The indicator is switched on and off once: 'on' for 50 ms, followed by 'off' for 500 ms.	
Double Flickering	The indicator is switched on and off and on once: 'on' / 'off' / 'on' each for approximately 50 ms, followed by 'off' for 500 ms.	
Flickering (10 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 10 Hz: "on" for 50 ms, followed by "off" for 50 ms.	
Flickering (load dependant) The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate h activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns o irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.		

Table 30: LED state definitions for the EtherCAT Master protocol

7.7 EtherCAT Slave

For the EtherCAT Slave protocol, the communication LEDs **RUN** and **ERR** as well as the Ethernet-LED **L/A IN** or **L/A OUT** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.5 (V2).

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
RUN	Duo LED re	d/green			
General name:	• (off)	Off	INIT : The device is in state INIT.		
COM 0	🌞 (green)	Blinking (2,5 Hz)	PRE-OPERATIONAL : The device is in PRE-OPERATIONAL state.		
	🌞 (green)	Single flash	SAFE-OPERATIONAL : The device is in SAFE-OPERATIONAL state.		
	• (green)	On	OPERATIONAL : The device is in OPERATIONAL state.		
ERR	Duo-LED re	d/green			
General name:	• (off)	Off	No error: The EtherCAT communication of the device is in working condition.		
COM 1	ored)	Blinking	Invalid configuration: General Configuration Error		
		(2,5 Hz)	Possible reason: State change commanded by master is impossible due to register or object settings.		
	🔆 (red)	Single Flash	Local error: Slave device application has changed the EtherCAT state autonomously.		
			Possible reason 1: A host watchdog timeout has occurred.		
			Possible reason 2: Synchronization Error, device enters Safe- Operational automatically.		
	🌞 (red)	Double Flash	Application watchdog timeout: An application watchdog timeout has occurred.		
			Possible reason: Sync Manager Watchdog timeout.		
L/A IN or	LED green				
L/A OUT	• (green)	On	Link: The device is linked to the Ethernet, but does not send/receive Ethernet frames.		
	🌞 (green)	Flickering (load dependant)	Activity: The device is linked to the Ethernet and sends/receives Ethernet frames.		
	• (off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.		
	LED yellow				
	• (off)	Off	This LED is not used.		

Table 31: LED states for the EtherCAT Slave protocol

LED State	Beschreibung			
Blinking (2,5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2,5 Hz: "on" for 200 ms, followed by "off" for 200 ms.			
Single flash	The indicator shows one short flash (200 ms) followed by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).			
Double flash	The indicator shows a sequence of two short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).			
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.			

Table 32: LED state definitions for the EtherCAT Slave protocol

7.8 EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master)

For the EtherNet/IP Scanner protocol, the communication LEDs **MS** and **NS** as well as the Ethernet LEDs **LINK** and **ACT** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.6.

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
MS	Duo-LED red/green				
(Module status)	• (green)	On	Device operational: The device is operating correctly.		
General name:) (green)	Flashing (1 Hz)	Standby: The device has not been configured.		
COM 0	*	Flashing (green/red/	Self-test: The device is performing its power-up testing.		
	*	(green/red/ green)	The module status indicator test sequence occurs before the network status indicator test sequence, according to the following sequence:		
	*		Network status LED off.		
			 Module status LED turns green for approximately 250 ms, turns red for approximately 250 ms, and again turns green (and holds that state until the power-up test has completed). 		
			 Network status LED turns green for approximately 250 ms, turns red for approximately 250 ms, and then turns off (and holds that state until the power-up test has completed). 		
	🌞 (red)	Blinking (1 Hz)	Major recoverable fault: The device has detected a major recoverable fault. E.g., an incorrect or inconsistent configuration can be considered a major recoverable fault.		
	• (red)	On	Major unrecoverable fault: The device has detected a major unrecoverable fault.		
	(Off)	Off	No power: The device is powered off.		
NS	Duo-LED red/green				
(Network- status) General	(green)	On	Connected : An IP address is configured, at least one CIP connection (any transport class) is established, and an Exclusive Owner connection has not timed out.		
name:: COM 1) (green)	Flashing (1 Hz)	No connections : An IP address is configured, but no CIP connections are established, and an Exclusive Owner connection has not timed out.		
	* ●	Flashing (green/red/ off)	Self-test : The device is performing its power-up testing. Refer to description for module status LED self-test.		
	🌞 (red)	Blinking (1 Hz)	Connection timeout : An IP address is configured, and an Exclusive Owner connection for which this device is the target has timed out.		
			The network status indicator returns to steady green only when all timed out Exclusive Owner connections are reestablished.		
	(red)	On	Duplicate IP: The device has detected that its IP address is already in use.		
	• (Off)	Off	Not powered, no IP address : The device does not have an IP address (or is powered off).		

LED	Color	State	Meaning	
LINK	LED green			
Ch0 & Ch1	(green)	On	The device is linked to the Ethernet.	
	(Off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.	
ACT	LED yellow			
Ch0 & Ch1) (yellow)	Flickering (load de- pendant)	The device sends/receives Ethernet frames.	
	(Off)	Off	The device does not send/receive Ethernet frames.	

Table 33: LED states for the EtherNet/IP Scanner protocol

LED state	Definition
Blinking (1 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 1 Hz: "on" for 500 ms, followed by "off" for 500 ms.
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.

Table 34: LED state definitions for the EtherNet/IP Scanner protocol

7.9 EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave)

For the EtherNet/IP Adapter protocol, the communication LEDs **MS** and **NS** as well as the Ethernet LEDs **LINK** and **ACT** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V3.4 (V3).

LED	Color	State	Meaning			
MS	Duo-LED red/green					
(Module status)	e (green)	On	Device operational: The device is operating correctly.			
General name:	🌞 (green)	Flashing (1 Hz)	Standby: The device has not been configured.			
COM 0	₩₩₩	Flashing fast green/red/gree	Self-test : The device performs a self-test after power-on. The following sequence is displayed during the self-test:			
	green)	n	NS-LED off.			
			 MS-LED turns green for approximately 250 ms, turns red for approximately 250 ms, and again turns green (and holds that state until the power-up test has completed). 			
			 NS-LED turns green for approximately 250 ms, turns red for approximately 250 ms, and then turns off (and holds that state until the power-up test has completed). 			
	₩₩ ● (red/green/ off)	Flashing sequence red/green/off	Flashing sequence: The flashing sequence is used to visually identify the device. The scanner can start the flashing sequence in Identity object 1 of the device. The MS LED and NS LED perform the flashing sequence simultaneously.			
	🌟 (red)	Flashing (1 Hz)	Major recoverable fault : The device has detected a major recoverable fault. E.g., an incorrect or inconsistent configuration can be considered a major recoverable fault.			
	(red)	On	Major unrecoverable fault: The device has detected a major unrecoverable fault.			
	(off)	Off	No power: The device is powered off.			
NS	Duo-LED red/green					
(Network- status) General	• (green)	On	Connected : An IP address is configured, at least one CIP connection (any transport class) is established, and an Exclusive Owner connection has not timed out.			
name:: COM 1	🌟 (green)	Flashing (1 Hz)	No connections : An IP address is configured, but no CIP connections are established, and an Exclusive Owner connection has not timed out.			
	(green/red/ green)	Flashing fast green/red/green	Self-test: The device performs a self-test after power-on. Refer to the description of the MS LED in the self-test status.			
	i k internet and the second	Flashing sequence red/green/off	Flashing sequence: The flashing sequence is used to visually identify the device. The scanner can start the flashing sequence in Identity object 1 of the device. The MS LED and NS LED perform the flashing sequence simultaneously.			
	🌞 (red)	Flashing (1 Hz)	Connection timeout : An IP address is configured, and an Exclusive Owner connection for which this device is the target has timed out.			
			The NS LED returns to steady green only when all timed out Exclusive Owner connections are reestablished.			
	• (red)	On	Duplicate IP : The device has detected that its IP address is already in use.			
	• (off)	Off	Not powered, no IP address: The device does not have an IP address (or is powered off).			

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
LINK	LED grün				
Ch0 & Ch1	∰ _(green) On		The device is linked to the Ethernet.		
	• (off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.		
ACT	LED gelb				
Ch0 & Ch1	oyellow)	Flickering (load de-pendant)	The device sends/receives Ethernet frames.		
	• (aus)	Off	The device does not send/receive Ethernet frames.		

Table 35: LED states for the EtherNet/IP Adapter protocol

LED state	Definition			
Flashing (1 Hz)	The LED turns on and off with a frequency of 1 Hz: "On" for 500 ms, followed by "Off" for 500 ms.			
Flashing fast green/red/green	The MS LED or NS LED turns on green "On" for 250 ms, then red "On" for 250 ms, then green "On" (until the test is completed).			
Flashing sequence red/green/off	The MS LED and NS LED each turn red "On" for 500 ms, then green "On" for 500 ms, then "Off" for 500 ms. This flashing sequence is repeated at least 6 times.			
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.			

Table 36: LED state definitions for the EtherNet/IP Adapter protocol

7.10 Open Modbus/TCP

For the OpenModbusTCP protocol, the communication LEDs **RUN** and **ERR** as well as the Ethernet LEDs **LINK** and **ACT** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.5.

LED	Color	State	Meaning	
RUN	Duo-LED	red/green		
General name:	(green)	On	Connected : OMB task has communication. At least one TCP connection is established.	
COM 0) (green)	Flashing (1 Hz)	Ready, not yet configured: OMB task is ready and not yet configured.	
) (green)	Flashing (5 Hz)	Waiting for Communication: OMB task is configured.	
	• (off)	Off	Not Ready: OMB task is not ready.	
ERR	Duo-LED	red/green		
General	• (off)	Off	No communication error	
name: COM 1	ored)	Flashing (2 Hz, 25% on)	System error	
	(red)	On	Communication error active	
LINK	LED green			
Ch0 & Ch1) (green)	On	The device is linked to the Ethernet.	
	(off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.	
ACT	LED yellow			
Ch0 & Ch1	<mark>₩</mark> (yellow)	Flicker- ing (load depen- dant)	The device sends/receives Ethernet frames.	
	• (off)	Off	The device does not send/receive Ethernet frames.	

Table 37: LED states for the OpenModbusTCP protocol

LED state	Definition			
Flashing (1 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 1 Hz: "on" for 500 ms, followed by "off" for 500 ms.			
Flashing (2 Hz, 25% on)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2 Hz: "on" for 125 ms, followed by "off" for 375 ms.			
Flashing (5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 5 Hz: "on" for 100 ms, followed by "off" for 100 ms.			
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.			

Table 38: LED state definitions for the OpenModbusTCP protocol

7.11 POWERLINK-Controlled-Node/Slave

For the POWERLINK Controlled Node protocol, the communication LEDs **BS** (Bus Status) and **BE** (Bus Error) as well as the Ethernet LED **L/A** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.1 respectively from stack version V3.0.

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
BS	Duo LED red/green				
(Bus Status) General	😑 (green)	On	Slave is in 'Operational' state		
name: COM 0	🌞 (green)	Triple Flash	Slave is in ,ReadyToOperate' state		
	🌞 (green)	Double flash	Slave is in , Pre-Operational 2 ' state		
	🌞 (green)	Single flash	Slave is in , Pre-Operational 1 ' state		
	🌞 (green)	Flickering (10 Hz)	Slave is in ,Basic Ethernet' state		
	🌞 (green)	Blinking (2,5 Hz)	Slave is in , Stopped ' state		
	• (off)	Off	Slave initializing		
BE	Duo LED re	d/green			
(Bus Error) General name: COM 1	• (off)	Off	Slave has no error		
	• (red)	On	Slave has detected an error		
L/A	LED green				
Ch0 & Ch1	(green)	On	Link: The device is linked to the Ethernet, but does not send/receive Ethernet frames.		
	🌞 (green)	Flickering (load dependant)	Activity: The device is linked to the Ethernet and sends/receives Ethernet frames.		
	• (off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.		
Ch0 & Ch1	LED yellow				
	• (off)	Off	This LED is not used.		

Table 39: LED states for the POWERLINK Controlled Node protocol

LED state	Definition
Triple Flash	The indicator shows a sequence of three short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).
Double flash	The indicator shows a sequence of two short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).
Single flash	The indicator shows one short flash (200 ms) followed by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).
Flickering (10 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 10 Hz: "on" for 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The red LED and the green LED are switched on alternately.
Blinking (2,5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off phase with a frequency of 2.5 Hz: on for 200 ms, followed by off for 200 ms. The red LED and the green LED are switched on alternately.
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.

Table 40: LED state definitions for the POWERLINK Controlled Node protocol

7.12 **PROFINET IO Controller**

For the PROFINET IO Controller protocol, the system status LED **SYS**, the communication LEDs **SF** (system failure) and **BF** (bus failure), as well as the Ethernet LEDs **LINK** and **RX/TX** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V3.0.

SYS	SF	BF	Meaning
Systen Status	System Failure	Bus Failure	LED name
	COM 0	COM 1	General LED name
yellow/green	red/green	red/green	Colours of the Duo LEDs SYS, SF or BF
Firmware and (Configuration		
Off	Off	Off	Power supply for the device is missing or hardware defect.
On, yellow	Off	• Off	No second stage bootloader found in Flash memory.
Flashing, green/yellow, cyclic	Off	Off	No firmware file found in Flash file system.
On, green	On, red	Off	PROFINET IO Controller is not configured.
On, green	• Off	On, red	No Ethernet port has a link. E.g., no cable connected to any of the Ethernet ports.
On, green	Off	₩ Flashing, red, 2 Hz	PROFINET IO Controller is not online (Bus is switched to Off).
PROFINET com	munication	•	
On, green	 Off or On, red 		Not all configured devices are in data exchange.
On, green	On, red	-	One IO Device connected to the PROFINET IO Controller reports a problem.
On, green	• Off	• Off	All devices are in data exchange and no problem has been reported by any device.
PROFINET IO C	Controller operat	ion	
On, green	✤ Flashing, red, 1 Hz, 3 s	• Off	A PROFINET DCP Set Signal has been received.
On, green			The PROFINET IO Controller has detected an address conflict. Another device in the network is using the same Name of Station or IP address as the PROFINET IO Controller.
			Or
			Watchdog error
📍 On, green	On, red	On, red	No valid Master license

Table 41: PROFINET IO Controller, SYS, COM0 and COM1 LEDs states

LED	Color	State	Meaning	
LINK	LED green			
Ch0 & Ch1	• (green)	On	The device is linked to the Ethernet.	
	(off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.	
RX/TX	LED yellow			
Ch0 & Ch1	igelb)	Flickering (load dependent)	The device sends/receives Ethernet frames.	
	• (off)	Off	The device does not send/receive Ethernet frames.	

Table 42: PROFINET IO Controller, Ethernet LEDs states

LED state	Definition
Flashing (1 Hz, 3 s)	The indicator turns on and off for 3 seconds with a frequency of 1 Hz: "on" for 500 ms, followed by "off" for 500 ms.
Flashing (1 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 1 Hz: "on" for 500 ms, followed by "off" for 500 ms.
Flashing (2 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2 Hz: "on" for 250 ms, followed by "off" for 250 ms.
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.

Table 43: PROFINET IO Controller, LEDs states definitions

7.13 PROFINET IO-Device

For the PROFINET IO-Device protocol, the communication LEDs **SF** (System Failure) and **BF** (Bus Failure) as well as the Ethernet LEDs **LINK** and **RX/TX** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V3.x (V3).

LED	Color	State	Meaning	
SF (System	Duo LED red/green			
Failure) General	• (off)	Off	No error	
name: COM 0	🌞 (red)	Flashing (1 Hz, 3 s)	DCP signal service is initiated via the bus.	
	• (red)	On	Watchdog timeout; channel, generic or extended diagnosis present; system error	
BF	Duo LED r	red/green		
(Bus Failure)	• (off)	Off	No error	
General name:	🌞 (red)	Flashing (2 Hz)	No data exchange	
COM 1	• (red)	On	No configuration; or low speed physical link; or no physical link	
LINK	LED green			
Ch0 & Ch1	(green)	On	The device is linked to the Ethernet.	
	• (off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.	
RX/TX	LED yellow			
Ch0 & Ch1	🌟 (gelb)	Flickering (load de- pendant)	The device sends/receives Ethernet frames.	
	• (off)	Off	The device does not send/receive Ethernet frames.	

Table 44: LED states for the PROFINET IO-Device protocol

LED state	Definition
Flashing (1 Hz, 3 s)	The indicator turns on and off for 3 seconds with a frequency of 1 Hz: "on" for 500 ms, followed by "off" for 500 ms.
Flashing (2 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2 Hz: "on" for 250 ms, followed by "off" for 250 ms.
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.

Table 45: LED state definitions for the PROFINET IO-Device protocol

7.14 Sercos Master

For the Sercos Master protocol, the communication LEDs **STA** and **ERR** as well as the Ethernet LED **L/A** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.1.

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
STA	Duo LED red/green				
General name:	• (green)	On	CP4: Communication phase 4		
COM 0	₩ (green)	Triple Flash	CP3: Communication phase 3		
	恭 (green)	Double flash	CP2: Communication phase 2		
	🌞 (green)	Single flash	CP1: Communication phase 1		
	🌞 (green)	Blinking (2,5 Hz)	CP0: Communication phase 0		
	🌞 (green)	Flickering (10 Hz)	Master is not configured and is in NRT. After a status change this isn't indicated again		
	• (off)	Off	NRT: Non Real-Time Mode		
ERR	Duo LED re	d/green			
General name:	ored)	Single flash	Bus Sync error threshold		
COM 1	* (red)	Double flash	Internal Stop of the bus cycle		
	ored)	Triple Flash	DPM watchdog has expired.		
	🌞 (red)	Quadruple Flash	No Master license present in the device.		
	<pre></pre>	Blinking (2,5 Hz)	Error in the configuration database.		
	ored)	Single Flickering	Channel Init was executed at the Master.		
	ored)	Double Flickering	Slave is missing.		
	🌞 (red)	Flickering (10 Hz)	Boot-up was stopped due to an error.		
	• (off)	Off	No error		
L/A	LED green				
Ch0 & Ch1	• (green)	On	Link: The device is linked to the Ethernet, but does not send/receive Ethernet frames.		
	🌞 (green)	Flickering (load dependant)	Activity: The device is linked to the Ethernet and sends/receives Ethernet frames.		
	• (off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.		
Ch0 & Ch1	LED yellow				
	• (off)	Off	This LED is not used.		

 Table 46: LED states for the Sercos Master protocol

LED state	Definition	
Single flash	The indicator shows one short flash (200 ms) followed by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).	
Double flash	The indicator shows a sequence of two short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).	
Triple Flash	The indicator shows a sequence of three short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).	
Quadruple Flash	The indicator shows a sequence of four short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long off phase (1,000 ms).	
Blinking (2,5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2,5 Hz: "on" for 200 ms, followed by "off" for 200 ms.	
Single Flickering	The indicator is switched on and off once: 'on' for 50 ms, followed by 'off' for 500 ms.	
Double Flickering	The indicator is switched on and off and on once: 'on' / 'off' / 'on' each for approximately 50 ms, followed by 'off' for 500 ms.	
Flickering (10 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 10 Hz: 'on' for 50 ms, followed by 'off' for 50 ms.	
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: 'on' for approximately 50 ms, followed by 'off' for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.	

Table 47: LED state definitions for the Sercos Master protocol

For the Sercos Slave protocol, the communication LED **S** as well as the Ethernet LED **L/A** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V3.2.

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
S	Duo LED red/green (orange = red/green simultaneously)				
General	• (green)	On	CP4: Communication phase 4:Normal operation, no error		
name: COM 0	(green)	Blinking (2 Hz)	Loopback: The network state has changed from "fast-forward" to "loopback".		
	₩₩ (green/orange)	Flashing (3 x green/3s)	CP3: Communication phase 3		
		(2 x green/3s)	CP2: Communication phase 2		
		(1 x green/3s)	CP1: Communication phase 1		
	e (orange)	On	CP0: Communication phase 0		
	**	Blinking (2 Hz)	HP0: Hot-plug mode		
	(orange/green)	(1 x orange/3s)	HP1: Hot-plug mode		
		(2 x orange/3s)	HP2: Hot-plug mode		
	(orange)	Flashing (2 Hz)	Identification: Invoked by (C-DEV.Bit15 in the Device Control) Or SIP Identification Request		
	(green/red)	Flashing (2 Hz, min. 2s)	MST losses ≥ (S-0-1003/2): The communication warning (S- DEV.Bit 15) is present in the Device Status.		
	(red/orange)	Flashing (2 Hz)	Application error (C1D): See GDP & FSP Status codes class error.		
	ored)	Flashing (2 Hz)	Watchdog error: Application is not running		
	• (red)	On	Communication Error (C1D): Error detected according to Sercos third generation Class 1 Diagnosis, see SCP Status codes class error.		
	(off)	Off	NRT-Mode: (Non Real-Time Mode) No Sercos Communication		
General	Duo LED red/green				
name: COM 1	• (off)	Off	This LED is not used.		
L/A	LED green	•			
Ch0 & Ch1	• (green)	On	Link: The device is linked to the Ethernet, but does not send/receive Ethernet frames.		
	🌞 (green)	Flickering (load dependant)	Activity: The device is linked to the Ethernet and sends/receives Ethernet frames.		
	• (off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.		
Ch0 & Ch1	LED yellow				
	(off)	Off	This LED is not used.		

Table 48: LED state definitions for the Sercos Slave protocol

LED state	Definition		
Flashing (2 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2 Hz: one color: On for appr. 250 ms, followed by off for appr. 250 ms. <i>two colors:</i> First color for appr. 250 ms, followed by the second color for appr. 250 ms.		
Flashing (1 x green/3s)	Flashing green for 250 ms, then orange on for 2 second and 750 ms.		
(2 x green/3s)	Flashing green / orange / green, each for 250 ms, then orange on for 2 seconds and 250 ms.		
(3 x green/3s)	Flashing green / orange / green / orange / green, each for 250 ms, then orange on for 1 second and 750 ms.		
(1 x orange/3s)	Flashing orange for 250 ms, then green on for 2 second an 750 ms.		
(2 x orange/3s)	Flashing orange / green / orange, each for 250 ms, then green on for 2 seconds and 250 ms.		
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: "on" for approximately 50 ms, followed by "off" for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.		

Table 49: LED state definitions for the Sercos Slave protocol

7.16 VARAN Client (Slave)

For the VARAN Client protocol, the communication LEDs **RUN** and **ERR** as well as the Ethernet LEDs **LINK IN** and **LINK OUT** or **ACT IN** and **ACT OUT** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V1.0.

LED	Color	State	Meaning	
RUN	Duo-LED	Duo-LED red/green		
General name:	(green)	On	Configured and communication is active.	
COM 0) (green)	Blinking (5 Hz)	Configured and communication is inactive.	
	• (off)	Off	Not configured.	
ERR	Duo-LED	red/green		
General name:	• (off)	Off	Configured.	
COM 1	ored)	Blinking (5 Hz)	Not configured.	
	• (red)	On	Communication error occurred.	
LINK IN	LED green			
Ch0 & LINK OUT Ch1	(green)	On	The device is linked to the Ethernet.	
	• (off)	Off	The device has no link to the Ethernet.	
ACT IN	LED yello	w		
Ch0 & ACT OUT Ch1) (yellow)	Flickering (load dependant)	The device sends/receives Ethernet frames.	
	• (off)	Off	The device does not send/receive Ethernet frames.	

Table 50: LED-Zustände für das VARAN-Client-Protokoll

LED state	Definition
Blinking (5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 5 Hz: "on" for 100 ms, followed by "off" for 100 ms.
Flickering (load dependant)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of approximately 10 Hz to indicate high Ethernet activity: on for approximately 50 ms, followed by off for 50 ms. The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals to indicate low Ethernet activity.

Table 51: Definitionen der LED-Zustände für das VARAN-Client-Protokoll

7.17 PROFIBUS DP Master

7.17.1 1 Communication Status LED

For the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol, the communication status LED **COM** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.6.

LED	Color	State	Meaning
cifX with 1	Communicatio	on Status LED (cur	rent Hardware Revision)
СОМ	Duo LED red/green		
	• (green)	On	Communication to all Slaves is established.
	🌞 (green)	Flashing (5 Hz)	PROFIBUS is configured, but bus communication is not yet released from the application.
	🔆 (green)	Flashing acyclic	No configuration or faulty configuration
	🌞 (red)	Flashing (5 Hz)	Communication to at least one Slave is disconnected.
	• (red)	On	Communication to all Slaves is disconnected or another serious error has occurred.
			Redundant Mode: The active Master was not found.
	• (off)	Off	Device is not switched on or network power is missing.

Table 52: LED states for the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol – 1 Communication Status LED (current Hardware Revision)

LED State	Definition
Flashing (5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 5 Hz: "on" for 100 ms, followed by "off" for 100 ms.
Flashing acyclic	The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals.

Table 53: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol

7.17.2 2 Communication Status LEDs

For the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol, the communication status LEDs **STA** and **ERR** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.6.

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
cifX with 2	ifX with 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-DP is connected or for prior Hardware Revisions)				
STA	LED green				
	📍 (green)	On	Communication to all Slaves is established.		
	🌞 (green)	Flashing (5 Hz)	PROFIBUS is configured, but bus communication is not yet released from the application.		
	🍀 (green)	Flashing acyclic	No configuration or faulty configuration		
	• (off)	Off	The ERR LED is off: Device is not switched on or network power is missing.		
			The ERR LED is flashing or "on": Refer to description LED red.		
ERR	LED red				
	🌞 (red)	Flashing (5 Hz)	Communication to at least one Slave is disconnected.		
	• (off)	On	Communication to all Slaves is disconnected or another serious error has occurred.		
			Redundant Mode: The active Master was not found.		
	• (off)	Off	No error: There is no error, respectiveley see description for STA LED.		

Table 54: LED states for the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol – 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-DP connected or prior Hardware Revision)

LED State	Definition
Flashing (5 Hz)	The LED turns on and off with a frequency of 5 Hz: "On" for 100 ms, followed by "Ooff" for 100 ms.
Flashing acyclic	TheLED turns on and off in irregular intervals.

Table 55: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol

7.18 PROFIBUS DP Slave

7.18.1 1 Communication Status LED

For the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol, the communication status LED **COM** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.7.

LED	Color	State	Meaning
cifX with 1	Communication	on Status LED (cur	rent Hardware Revision)
СОМ	Duo LED red/green		
	• (green)	On	RUN, cyclic communication
	🌞 (green)	Flashing, cyclic (2 Hz)	Master is in CLEAR state.
	🌞 (red)	Flashing, acyclic (1 Hz)	Device is not configured.
	🌞 (red)	Flashing, cyclic (2 Hz)	STOP, no communication, connection error
	• (red)	On	Wrong configuration at PROFIBUS DP Slave.
	(off)	Off	Device is not switched on or power is missing.
	()		During firmware download process.

Table 56: LED states for the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol – 1 Communication Status LED (current Hardware Revision)

LED State	Definition
Flashing, acyclic (1 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals, with a frequency of 1 Hz: "on" for 750 ms, followed by "off" for 250 ms.
Flashing, cyclic (2 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2 Hz: "on" for 250 ms, followed by "off" for 250 ms.

Table 57: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol

7.18.2 2 Communication Status LEDs

For the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol, the communication status LEDs **STA** and **ERR** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.7.

LED	Color	State	Meaning
cifX with 2	2 Communication	on Status LEDs (Al	FX-DP is connected or for prior Hardware Revisions)
STA	LED green		
	📍 (green)	On	RUN, cyclic communication
	🌞 (green)	Flashing, cyclic (2 Hz)	Master is in CLEAR state.
	(off)	Off	LED red is off: Device is not switched on or network power is missing.
	(0.1)		LED red is flashing or on: Refer to description LED red.
ERR	LED red		
	🌞 (red)	Flashing, acyclic (1 Hz)	Device is not configured.
	🌞 (red)	Flashing, cyclic (2 Hz)	STOP, no communication, connection error
	• (red)	On	Wrong configuration at PROFIBUS DP Slave.
	• (off)	Off	No error: There is no error, respectiveley see description for STA LED.

Table 58: LED states for the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol – 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-DP connected or prior Hardware Revision)

LED State	Definition
Flashing, acyclic (1 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off in irregular intervals, with a frequency of 1 Hz: "on" for 750 ms, followed by "off" for 250 ms.
Flashing, cyclic (2 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2 Hz: "on" for 250 ms, followed by "off" for 250 ms.

Table 59: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol

7.19 PROFIBUS MPI Device

7.19.1 1 Communication Status LED

For the PROFIBUS MPI protocol, the communication status LED **COM** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.4.

LED	Color	State	Meaning
cifX with 1	I Communication	on Status LED	
СОМ	Duo LED red/green		
	• (green)	On	Status: The device currently holds the PROFIBUS token and is able to transfer telegrams of data.
	🌞 (green)	Blinking (5 Hz)	Status: The device is configured to be a part of the PROFIBUS ring, but it must share the PROFIBUS token with other PROFIBUS-Master devices present on the PROFIBUS ring.
	🍀 (green)	Blinking (0.5 Hz)	Status: Automatic baudrate detection is running
	• (off)	Off	Status : The device has not been integrated into the PROFIBUS ring, i.e. it has not been configured correctly or has a wrong configuration or has not received the PROFIBUS token.

Table 60: LED states for the PROFIBUS MPI protocol - 1 Communication Status LED

LED State	Definition	
Blinking (5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of appr. 5 Hz:	
	"on" for appr. 100 ms, followed by "off" for appr. 100 ms.	
Blinking (0.5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of appr. 0.5 Hz:	
	"on" for appr. 1000 ms, followed by "off" for appr. 1000 ms.	

Table 61: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS MPI protocol

7.19.2 2 Communication Status LEDs

For the PROFIBUS MPI protocol, the communication status LEDs **STA** and **ERR** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.4.

LED	Color	State	Meaning
cifX with 2	2 Communication	on Status LEDs (AIF	X-DP is connected)
STA	LED green		
	• (green)	On	Status: The device currently holds the PROFIBUS token and is able to transfer telegrams of data.
	🌞 (green)	Blinking (5 Hz)	Status: The device is configured to be a part of the PROFIBUS ring, but it must share the PROFIBUS token with other PROFIBUS-Master devices present on the PROFIBUS ring.
	🌞 (green)	Blinking (0.5 Hz)	Status: Automatic baudrate detection is running
	• (off)	Off	Status : The device has not been integrated into the PROFIBUS ring, i.e. it has not been configured correctly or has a wrong configuration or has not received the PROFIBUS token.
ERR	LED red		
	• (off)	Off	This LED is not used.

Table 62: LED states for the PROFIBUS MPI protocol – 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-DP connected)

LED State	Definition
Blinking (5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of appr. 5 Hz:
	"on" for appr. 100 ms, followed by "off" for appr. 100 ms.
Blinking (0.5	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of appr. 0.5 Hz:
Hz)	"on" for appr. 1000 ms, followed by "off" for appr. 1000 ms.

Table 63: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS MPI protocol

7.20 CANopen Master

7.20.1 1 Communication Status LED

For the CANopen Master protocol, the communication status LED **CAN** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.11.

LED	Color	State Meaning			
cifX with 1 (Communicatior	Status LED (current	Hardware Revision)		
CAN	Duo-LED red	/green			
	• (green)	On	OPERATIONAL: The device is in the OPERATIONAL state.		
	🔆 (green)	Blinking (2,5 Hz)	PREOPERATIONAL: The device is in the PREOPERATIONAL state.		
	🌞 (green)	Single flash	STOPPED : The device is in STOPPED state.		
	🌞 (red)	Single flash	Warning Limit reached : At least one of the error counters of the CAN controller has reached or exceeded the warning level (too many error frames).		
	🌞 (red)	Double flash	Error Control Event : A guard event (NMT Slave or NMT Master) or a heartbeat event (Heartbeat consumer) has occurred.		
	(red)	On	Bus Off: The CAN controller is in bus OFF state.		
	• (off)	Off	RESET: The device is executing a reset or the device has no configuration.		

Table 64: LED states for the CANopen Master protocol – 1 Communication Status LED (current Hardware Revision)

LED state	Definition
Blinking (2,5	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2,5 Hz:
Hz)	"on" for 200 ms, followed by "off" for 200 ms.
Single flash	The indicator shows one short flash (200 ms) followed by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).
Double flash	The indicator shows a sequence of two short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short "off" phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long "off "phase (1,000 ms).

Table 65: LED state definitions for the CANopen Master protocol

7.20.2 2 Communication Status LEDs

For the CANopen Master protocol, the communication status LEDs **RUN** and **ERR** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.11.

LED	Color	State	Meaning	
cifX with 2	Communicatio	n Status LEDs (AIFX-	CO is connected or for prior Hardware Revisions)	
RUN	LED green			
	• (green)	On	OPERATIONAL: The device is in the OPERATIONAL state.	
	🌞 (green)	Blinking (2,5 Hz)	PREOPERATIONAL: The device is in the PREOPERATIONAL state.	
	🌞 (green)	Single flash	STOPPED : The device is in STOPPED state.	
	• (off)	Off	LED red is off: RESET: The device is executing a reset or the device has no configuration.	
			LED red is flashing or "on": Refer to description LED red.	
ERR	LED red			
	🌞 (red)	Single flash	Warning Limit reached : At least one of the error counters of the CAN controller has reached or exceeded the warning level (too many error frames).	
	🌞 (red)	Double flash	Error Control Event : A guard event (NMT Slave or NMT Master) or a heartbeat event (Heartbeat consumer) has occurred.	
	• (red)	On	Bus Off: The CAN controller is in bus OFF state.	
	• (off)	Off	No error: There is no error, respectiveley see description for RUN LED.	

Table 66: LED states for the CANopen Master protocol – 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-CO connected or prior Hardware Revision)

LED state	Definition
Blinking (2,5	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2,5 Hz:
Hz)	"on" for 200 ms, followed by "off" for 200 ms.
Single flash	The indicator shows one short flash (200 ms) followed by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).
Double flash	The indicator shows a sequence of two short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short "off" phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long "off "phase (1,000 ms).

Table 67: LED state definitions for the CANopen Master protocol

7.21 CANopen Slave

7.21.1 1 Communication Status LED

For the CANopen Slave protocol, the communication status LED **CAN** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V3.4.

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
cifX with 1 0	1 Communication Status LED (current Hardware Revision)				
CAN	Duo LED red/green				
	• (green)	On	OPERATIONAL: The device is in the OPERATIONAL state.		
	🌞 (green)	Blinking (2.5 Hz)	PREOPERATIONAL: The device is in the PREOPERATIONAL state.		
	🌞 (green)	Single flash	STOPPED: The device is in STOPPED state.		
	₩₩ (red/green)	Flickering (10 Hz)	Auto Baud Rate Detection active: The Device is in the auto baud rate detection mode.		
	* (red)	Single flash	Warning Limit reached : At least one of the error counters of the CAN controller has reached or exceeded the warning level (too many error frames).		
	ored)	Double flash	Error Control Event : A guard event (NMT Slave or NMT Master) or a heartbeat event (Heartbeat consumer) has occurred.		
	(red)	On	Bus Off: The CAN controller is in bus OFF state.		
	• (off)	Off	RESET: The device is executing a reset or the device has no configuration.		

Table 68: States of the CAN LED for the CANopen Slave protocol – 1 Communication Status LED (current Hardware Revision)

LED State	Definition
Flickering (10 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 10 Hz: "on" for 50 ms, followed by "off" for 50 ms.
Blinking (2.5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2,5 Hz: "on" for 200 ms, followed by "off" for 200 ms.
Single Flash	The indicator shows one short flash (200 ms) followed by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).
Double Flash	The indicator shows a sequence of two short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).

Table 69: LED state definitions for the CANopen Slave protocol

7.21.2 2 Communication Status LEDs

For the CANopen Slave protocol, the communication status LEDs **RUN** and **ERR** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V3.4.

LED	Color	State	Meaning			
cifX with 2 (2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-CO is connected or for prior Hardware Revisions)					
RUN	LED green					
	• (green)	On	OPERATIONAL: The device is in the OPERATIONAL state.			
	🌞 (green)	Blinking (2.5 Hz)	PREOPERATIONAL: The device is in the PREOPERATIONAL state.			
	🌞 (green)	Single flash	STOPPED: The device is in STOPPED state.			
	🌟 (green)	Flickering (10 Hz, alternatively with ERR LED)	Auto Baud Rate Detection active: The Device is in the auto baud rate detection mode.			
	• (off)	Off	<i>LED red is off:</i> RESET: The device is executing a reset or the device has no configuration.			
			LED red is flickering, flashes or "on": Refer to description LED red.			
ERR	LED red					
	ored)	Flickering (10 Hz, alternatively with RUN LED)	Auto Baud Rate Detection active: The Device is in the auto baud rate detection mode.			
	🌞 (red)	Single flash	Warning Limit reached : At least one of the error counters of the CAN controller has reached or exceeded the warning level (too many error frames).			
	ored)	Double flash	Error Control Event : A guard event (NMT Slave or NMT Master) or a heartbeat event (Heartbeat consumer) has occurred.			
	(red)	On	Bus Off: The CAN controller is in bus OFF state.			
	• (off)	Off	No error : There is no error, respectiveley see description for RUN LED.			

Table 70: States of the CAN LED for the CANopen Slave protocol – 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-CO connected or prior Hardware Revision)

LED State	Definition
Flickering (10 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 10 Hz: "on" for 50 ms, followed by "off" for 50 ms.
Blinking (2.5 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of 2,5 Hz: "on" for 200 ms, followed by "off" for 200 ms.
Single Flash	The indicator shows one short flash (200 ms) followed by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).
Double Flash	The indicator shows a sequence of two short flashes (each 200 ms), separated by a short off phase (200 ms). The sequence is finished by a long "off" phase (1,000 ms).

Table 71: LED state definitions for the CANopen Slave protocol

7.22 DeviceNet Master

For the DeviceNet Master protocol, the communication status LED **MNS** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.3.

LED	Color	State	Meaning		
MNS	Duo LED red/green				
	• (green)	On	Device operational AND on-line, connected		
	(9.001)		Device is online and has established all connections with all Slaves.		
	🌞 (green)	Flashing (1 Hz)	Device operational AND on-line		
	(3.00.1)		Device is online and has established no connection in the established state.		
			- Configuration missing, incomplete or incorrect.		
	∰ ∰ ● (green/red/ Off)	Flashing (2Hz) Green/Red/Off	Self test after power on		
	🌞 (red)	Flashing (1 Hz)	Minor fault and/or connection time-out		
	((00)		Device is online and has established one or more connections in the established state. It has data exchange with at least one of the configured Slaves. Minor or recoverable fault: No data exchange with one of the configured Slaves. One or more Slaves are not connected. Connection timeout		
			Minor or recoverable fault: No data exchange with one of the configured Slaves. One or more Slaves are not connected.		
			Connection timeout.		
			No network power present.		
	(red)	On	Critical fault or critical link failure		
	()		Critical connection failure; device has detected a network error: duplicate MAC-ID or severe error in CAN network (CAN-bus off).		
	(off)	Off	Device is not powered		
	(,		- The device may not be powered.		
			Device is not on-line and/or no network power		
			- The device has not yet completed the Dup_MAC_ID test.		
			- The device is powered, but the network power is missing.		

Table 72: LED states for the DeviceNet Master protocol

LED state	Definition	
Flashing (1 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of appr. 1 Hz: on for appr. 500 ms, followed by off for appr. 500 ms.	
Flashing (2 Hz) green/red/off	The indicator turns on green on for 250 ms, then red on for 250 ms, then off.	

Table 73: LED state definitions for the DeviceNet Master protocol

7.23 DeviceNet Slave

For the DeviceNet Slave protocol, the communication status LED **MNS** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.3.

LED	Color	State	Meaning	
MNS	Duo LED red/green			
	(green)	On	Device operational AND on-line, connected	
			Device is online and has established all connections with all Slaves.	
	🌞 (green)	Flashing (1 Hz)	Device operational AND on-line	
			Device is online and has established no connection in the established state.	
			- Configuration missing, incomplete or incorrect.	
	∰ ≹ ● (green/red/ Off)	Flashing (2Hz) Green/Red/Off	Self test after power on	
	🌞 (red)	Flashing (1 Hz)	Minor fault and/or connection time-out	
			Device has no connectin to the Master.	
			Minor or recoverable fault: No data exchange with the Master.	
			Connection timeout.	
			No network power present.	
	• (red)	On	Critical fault or critical link failure	
			Critical connection failure; device has detected a network error: duplicate MAC-ID or severe error in CAN network (CAN-bus off).	
	• (off)	Off	Device is not powered	
	(0.1)		- The device may not be powered.	
			Device is not on-line and/or no network power	
			- The device has not yet completed the Dup_MAC_ID test.	
			- The device is powered, but the network power is missing.	

Table 74: LED states for the DeviceNet Slave protocol

LED state	Definition
Flashing (1 Hz)	The indicator turns on and off with a frequency of appr. 1 Hz: on for appr. 500 ms, followed by off for appr. 500 ms.
Flashing (2 Hz) green/red/off	The indicator turns on green on for 250 ms, then red on for 250 ms, then off.

Table 75: LED state definitions for the DeviceNet Slave protocol

7.24 CC-Link Slave

For the CC-Link Slave protocol, the communication status LEDs **L-RUN** and **L-ERR** can assume the states described below. This description is valid from stack version V2.9.

LED	Color	State	Meaning	
L RUN	LED green			
	(green)	On	After participating in the network, the device receives both refresh and polling signals or just the refresh signal normally.	
	• (off)	Off	 Before participating in the network Unable to detect carrier Timeout Resetting hardware 	
LERR	LED red			
	🌞 (red)	Blinking	The switch setting has been changed from the setting at the reset cancellation (blinks for 0.4 sec.).	
	• (red)	On	 CRC error Address parameter error (0,65 or greater is set including the number of occupied stations) Baud rate switch setting error during cancellation of reset (5 or greater) 	
	• (off)	Off	1. Normal communication 2. Resetting hardware	

Table 76: LED states for the CC-Link Slave protocol

8 Device Connections and Switches

8.1 Ethernet Interface

RJ45 plugs or M12 plugs are used for the Ethernet interface.

- For RJ45 connector, use twisted pair cable of category 5 (CAT5) or higher, which consists of 4 wires twisted in pairs and has a maximum transmission rate of 100 MBit/s (CAT5).
- For M12 connector, use Category 5 (CAT5) or higher cable with a maximum transfer rate of 100 MBit/s (CAT5).

8.1.1 Ethernet Pin Assignment at the RJ45 Socket



Note: The device supports the **Auto Crossover** function. Due to this fact RX and TX can be switched. The following figure shows the RJ45 standard pin assignment.

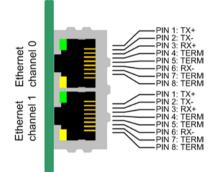


Figure 34: Ethernet Pin Assignment at the RJ45 Socket for cifX or AIFX

Pin	Signal	Meaning
1	TX+	Transmit Data +
2	TX–	Transmit Data –
3	RX+	Receive Data +
4	Term 1	Connected to each other and terminated to PE through RC circuit*
5	Term 1	
6	RX–	Receive Data –
7	Term 2	Connected to each other and
8	Term 2	terminated to PE through RC circuit*
		* Bob Smith Termination

Table 77: Ethernet Pin Assignment at the RJ45 Socket for cifX or AIFX



Note: The RJ45 socket is only for use in LAN, not for telecommunication circuits.

8.1.2 Ethernet Pin Assignment at the M12 Socket

Real-Time Ethernet 2 x M12 plug connections (to DIN EN 61076 2 101/ IEC 61076 2 101), D-coded socket.



Note: The device supports the **Auto Crossover** function. Due to this fact RX and TX can be switched. The following figure shows the M12 standard pin assignment.

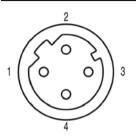


Figure 35: Ethernet Pin Assignment at the M12 Socket for AIFX-REW12 (D coded)

Pin	Signal	Meaning
1	TX+	Transmit Data +
2	RX+	Receive Data +
3	TX–	Transmit Data –
4	RX–	Receive Data –
	PE	Metal screw connection

Table 78: Ethernet Pin Assignment M12 Socket for AIFX-REW12

8.1.3 Ethernet Connection Data

Medium	RJ45 2 x 2 Twisted-Pair copper cable, CAT5 (100 MBit/s)		
	M12	M12 2 x cable, CAT5 (100 MBit/s)	
Length of cable	max. 100 m		
Transmission rate	10 MBit/s/100 MBit/s		

Table 79: Ethernet Connection Data

8.1.4 Use of Hubs and Switches

For the corresponding communication systems, the use of hubs and/or switches is either forbidden or allowed. The following table shows the acceptable use of hubs and switches by each communication system:

Communication System	Hub	Switch
CC-Link IE Field-Basic- Slave	forbidden	star topology, with Layer 2 switch (must support 100 MBit/s, 1 GBit/s support is optional)
EtherCAT	forbidden	only allowed between EtherCAT Master and first EtherCAT Slave (100 MBit/s, Full Duplex)
EtherNet/IP	allowed	allowed (10 MBit/s/100 MBit/s, Full or Half Duplex, Auto-Negotiation)
Open Modbus/TCP	allowed	allowed (10 MBit/s/100 MBit/s, Full or Half Duplex, Auto-Negotiation)
POWELINK	allowed	forbidden
PROFINET IO	forbidden	Only allowed if the switch supports ,Priority Tagging' and LLDP (100 MBit/s, Full Duplex)
Sercos	forbidden	forbidden
VARAN*	forbidden	forbidden

Table 80: Use of Hubs and Switches

*Instead of hubs and switches VARAN uses splitter. [3]

8.2 **PROFIBUS** Interface

Isolated RS-485 interface:

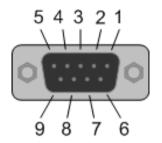


Figure 36: PROFIBUS Interface (DSub female connector, 9 pin), X400

Connection with DSub female connector	Signal	Meaning		
3	RxD/TxD-P	Receive/Send Data-P respectively connection B plug		
5	DGND	Reference potential		
6	VP	Positive supply voltage		
8	RxD/TxD-N	Receive/Send Data-N respectively connection A plug		

Table 81: PROFIBUS Interface, X400

8.3 CANopen Interface

Isolated ISO 11898 interface:

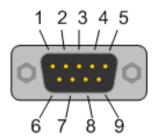


Figure 37: CANopen Interface (DSub male connector, 9 pin), X400

Connection with DSub male connector	Signal	Description
2	CAN_L	CAN_Low Bus Line
3	CAN_GND	CAN Ground
7	CAN_H	CAN High Bus Line
1, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9		Do not connect!

Table 82: CANopen Interface, X400

Isolated ISO 11898 interface:

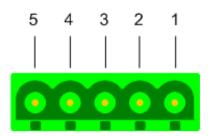


Figure 38: DeviceNet Interface (CombiCon male Connector, 5 pin), X360

Connection with CombiCon male connector	Signal	Color	Description	
1	V-	Black	Reference potential DeviceNet supply voltage	
2	CAN_L	Blue CAN Low-Signal		
3	Drain		Shield	
4	CAN_H	White	CAN High-Signal	
5	V+	Red	+24 V DeviceNet supply voltage	

Table 83: DeviceNet Interface, X360

8.5 CC-Link Interface

Isolated RS-485 interface:

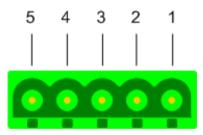


Figure 39: CC-Link Interface (CombiCon male Connector, 5 pin)

Connection with Screw terminal Connector	Signal	Meaning
1	DA	Data A
2	DB	Data B
3	DG	Data Ground
4	SLD	Shield
5	FG	Field Ground

Table 84: CC-Link Interface

8.6 Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)



Important! When booting the host PC the USB cable must be connected to the PC card cifX!

The host PC does not boot when a USB cable is connected to the PC card cifX installed in the PC.

The Mini-B USB connector is provided for the following PC cards cifX: CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-DP, CIFX 104-CO, CIFX 104-DN, CIFX 104-RE-R, CIFX 104-DP-R, CIFX 104-CO-R, CIFX 104-DN-R

In addition a Mini-B USB connector will be available for the following PC cards cifX if the AIFX-DIAG is connected to the PC card cifX: CIFX 104-RE\F*, CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-CC\F, CIFX 104-CC\F,

CIFX 104-RE-R\F*, CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F



Note! *From the hardware revision 5 of the PC cards CIFX 104-RE\F and CIFX 104-RE-R\F if the diagnostic **AIFX-DIAG** detached network interface is connected, the **Mini-B USB** connector on the AIFX-DIAG can be used.

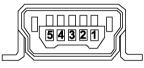


Figure 40: Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)

Pin	Name	Description	
1	USB_EXT	USB Bus Power (+5 V dc, supplied externally)	
2	D-	Data -	
3	D+	Data +	
4	ID	Not connected	
5	GND	Ground	

Table 85: Pin Assignment Mini-B USB Connector

8.7 Rotary Switch Device Address

The Rotary Switch Device Address at the PC cards

CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R, CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F, CIFX 104-DP, CIFX 104-DP-R, CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO, CIFX 104-CO-R, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN, CIFX 104-DN-R, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F, CIFX 104-CC\F

currently is unassigned. The Slave address setting is done via the configuration software.

8.8

Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X4 or X304 8.8.1

Only for CIFX 104-RE\F (X304), CIFX 104-RE-R\F (X4).

Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X4 or X304 - Cable 20 pin Ethernet and Status LEDs:

Pin	Signal
1	GND
2	+3V3 Analog
3	STA0_green (<i>RE LED COM 0</i>)
4	STA0_red (<i>RE LED COM 0</i>)
5	XM0_TX (for M12 variants not assigned)
6	STA1_green (<i>RE LED COM 1</i>)
7	CH0_LINK
8	CH0_ACTIVITY
9	/RSTOUT
10	STA1_red (<i>RE LED COM 1</i>)
11	CH0_TXP
12	CH0_TXN
13	CH0_RXP
14	CH0_RXN
15	CH1_TXP
16	CH1_TXN
17	CH1_RXP
18	CH1_RXN
19	CH1_LINK
20	CH1_ACTIVITY

Table 86: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X4 or X304

Cable Connector Ethernet X4 or X304:

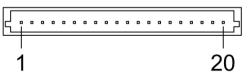


Figure 41: Cable Connector Ethernet X4 or X304; 1x20 Pins for CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RĔ-R\F

8.8.2 Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Fieldbus X3, X304, X4

Only for

CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-CC\F: (X304); CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F: (X4).

Pin Assignment for Cable connector Fieldbus X3, X304 or X4, Cable 10 pin Fieldbus:

Pin	Signal
1	GND
2	+3V3 Analog
3	I2C_CLK/PIO 4
4	I2C_DATA/ PIO 5
5	XMAC2_TX
6	XMAC2_RX
7	XMAC2_IO0
8	XMAC2_IO1
9	/RSTOUT
10	(not used)

Table 87: Pin Assignment for Cable connector Fieldbus X3, X304 or X4

8.8.3 Pin Assignment for Cable Connector DIAG

Only for CIFX 104-RE\F (X303), CIFX 104-RE-R\F (X3), CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-CC\F: (X303)

Pin Assignment for Cable connector DIAG X3 or X303 - Cable 12 pin USB + Status LEDs

Pin	Signal (Feldbus)	Signal (Ethernet)
1	GND	GND
2	+3V3	+3V3
3	STA2 (FB LED COM 0)	STA2 (not used)
4	STA3 (FB LED COM 1)	STA3 (not used)
5	USB_POS	USB_POS
6	USB_NEG	USB_NEG
7	RDYn	RDYn
8	RUNn	RUNn
9	STA0_green (<i>not used</i>)	STA0_green (RE LED COM 0)
10	STA0_red (<i>not used</i>)	STA0_red (RE LED COM 0)
11	STA1_green (<i>not used</i>)	STA1_green (RE LED COM 1)
12	STA1_red (not used)	STA1_red (RE LED COM 1)

Table 88: Pin Assignment for Cable connector DIAG X3 or X303

8.8.4 Pin Assignment Cable Connector Ethernet X1, AIFX-RE

Only for AIFX-RE; Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X1 - Cable 20 pin Ethernet and Status LEDs

Pin	Name	Description	Туре
1	GND	Ground	Power
2	3V3	3.3V Power	Power
3	LED COM0- GREEN	LED COM0 (green)	Input
4	LED COM0- RED	LED COM0 (red)	Input
5	-	(not used)	NC
6	LED COM1- GREEN	LED COM1 (green)	Input
7	LED LINK0	LED LINK0 (yellow)	Input
8	LED ACT0	LED ACT0 (green)	Input
9	RSTOUT#	Reset out	Input
10	LED COM1- RED	LED COM01 (red)	Input
11	CH0_TXP	Channel 0 TX+	Input
12	CH0_TXN	Channel 0 TX-	Input
13	CH0_RXP	Channel 0 RX+	Output
14	CH0_RXN	Channel 0 RX-	Output
15	CH1_TXP	Channel 1 TX+	Input
16	CH1_TXN	Channel 1 TX-	Input
17	CH1_RXP	Channel 1 RX+	Output
18	CH1_RXN	Channel 1 RX-	Output
19	LED LINK1	LED LINK1 (yellow)	Input
20	LED ACT1	LED ACT1 (green)	Input

Table 89: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X1, AIFX-RE (Hardware-Rev. 2)

Cable Connector Ethernet X1:

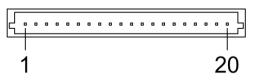


Figure 42: Cable Connector Ethernet X1; 1x20 Pins, AIFX-RE

8.8.5 Pin Assignment Cable Connector X2, AIFX-RE\M12

Only for AIFX-RE\M12; Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X2 - Cable 20 pin Ethernet and Status LEDs

Pin	Signal	Pin	Signal
1	CH1_ACTIVITY (EN LED YEL1)	11	STA1_red (<i>RE LED COM1</i>)
2	CH1_LINK (EN LED GRN1)	12	/RSTOUT
3	CH1_RXN	13	CH0_ACTIVITY (EN LED YEL0)
4	CH1_RXP	14	CH0_LINK (EN LED GRN0)
5	CH1_TXN	15	STA1_green (RE LED COM1)
6	CH1_TXP	16	(unbelegt)
7	CH0_RXN	17	STA0_red (<i>RE LED COM0</i>)
8	CH0_RXP	18	STA0_green (<i>RE LED COM0</i>)
9	CH0_TXN	19	+3V3 Analog
10	CH0_TXP	20	GND

Table 90: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X2, AIFX-REW12

Cable Connector Ethernet X2:

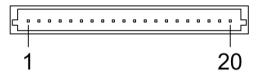


Figure 43: Cable Connector Ethernet X2; 1x20 Pins, AIFX-RE\M12

8.8.6 Pin Assignment Cable Connector LED Signals X3, AIFX-RE\M12

Only for AIFX-RE\M12; Pin Assignment for Cable Connector LED Signals X3 - Cable 10 pin Ethernet and Status LEDs

Pin	Signal	
1	CH0_LINK_E (EN LED GRN0)	
2	CH0_ACTIVITY_E (EN LED YEL0)	
3	CH1_LINK_E (EN LED GRN1)	
4	CH1_ACTIVITY_E (EN LED YEL1)	
5	STA0_green (<i>RE LED COM0</i>)	
6	STA0_red (<i>RE LED COM0</i>)	
7	STA1_green (<i>RE LED COM1</i>)	
8	STA1_red (<i>RE LED COM1</i>)	
9	GND	
10		

Table 91: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector LED Signals X3, AIFX-REW12

Cable Connector LED Signals X3:

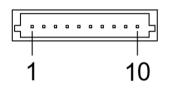


Figure 44: Cable Connector LED Signals X3; 1x10 Pins, AIFX-REW12



Note: The outputs on the cable connector LED signals X3 can drive max. 5 mA. This means that the maximum permissible current per external LED is 5 mA. If this maximum current is not sufficient, an external driver is required previous to the LED.

8.8.7 Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-DP

5 , , , , ,					
Pin	Name	Description	Туре		
1	GND	Ground	Power		
2	3V3	3,3V Power	Power		
3	I2C_SCL	I2C clock signal	Input		
4	I2C_SDA	I2C data signal	Input / Output		
5	ТХ	Fieldbus transmit	Input		
6	RX	Fieldbus receive	Output		
7	EN_PB	Enable PROFIBUS	Input / Output		
8	-	(not used)	NC		
9	RSTOUT#	Reset out	Input		
10	-	(not used)	NC		

Pin assignment for cable connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-DP, 10-pin cable

Table 92: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-DP (Hardware Rev. 2)

8.8.8 Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-CO

Pin assignment for cable connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-CO, 10-pin cable

Pin	Name	Description	Туре
1	GND	Ground	Power
2	3V3	3,3V Power	Power
3	I2C_SCL	I2C clock signal	Input
4	I2C_SDA	I2C data signal	Input / Output
5	ТХ	Fieldbus transmit	Input
6	RX	Fieldbus receive	Output
7	-	(not used)	NC
8	-	(not used)	NC
9	RSTOUT#	Reset out	Input
10	-	(not used)	NC

Table 93: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-CO (Hardware Rev. 2)

8.8.9 Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-DN

Pin	Name	Description	Туре
1	GND	Ground	Power
2	3V3	3,3V Power	Power
3	I2C_SCL	I2C clock signal	Input
4	I2C_SDA	I2C data signal	Input / Output
5	ТХ	Fieldbus transmit	Input
6	RX	Fieldbus receive	Output
7	PF_DN	Power fail DeviceNet	Input / Output
8	-	(not used)	NC
9	RSTOUT#	Reset out	Input
10	-	(not used)	NC

Pin assignment for cable connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-DN, 10-pin cable

Table 94: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-DN (Hardware Rev. 3)

8.8.10 Pin Assignment Cable Connector Fieldbus X1, AIFX-CC

Pin assignment for cable connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-CC, 10-pin cable

Pin	Name	Description	Туре
1	GND	Ground	Power
2	3V3	3,3V Power	Power
3	I2C_SCL	I2C clock signal	Input
4	I2C_SDA	I2C data signal	Input / Output
5	ТХ	Fieldbus transmit	Input
6	RX	Fieldbus receive	Output
7	EN_CC	Enable CC-Link	Input / Output
8	-	(not used)	NC
9	RSTOUT#	Reset out	Input
10	-	(not used) NC	

Table 95: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-CC (Hardware Rev. 2)

8.9 Cable for detached Network Interfaces AIFX

8.9.1 Cable for AIFX-RE or AIFX-RE\M12



Note: If the detached network interfaces Ethernet (AIFX-RE) or Ethernet M12 (AIFX-RE\M12) are ordered without a basic card, the connecting cable must be ordered separately.

Cable ¹ for AIFX	Part No	Note
CAB-AIFX-RE	4.100.102	Connection to cable connector Ethernet with 1 x 20 pins, cable length = 15 cm

Table 96: Cable for connecting the detached Network Interfaces AIFX-RE or AIFX-REW12

8.9.2 Optional Cable Length 30 cm for PC-cards cifX with AIFX-DP, AIFX-CO or AIFX-DN

For the connection of the detached network interfaces fieldbus (AIFX-DP, AIFX-CO or AIFX-DN) for the PC cards cifX with the label "\F" in the device name, cables with a length of 15 cm are supplied as standard.

The PC cards cifX fieldbus with AIFX-DP, AIFX-CO or AIFX-DN can be ordered with an optional 30 cm cable to connect the detached network interfaces fieldbus (AIFX-DP, AIFX-CO or AIFX-DN). See also **note** ⁸ in *Table 6: Reference on Hardware PC Cards cifX* on page 17 or *Table 7: Reference on Hardware AIFX detached Network Interfaces* on page 17. In this case the part number is extended by "**/30**".

¹ UL Certification: The cable CAB-AIFX-RE is certified according to UL 508. UL-File-Nr. E221530

The cable CAB-AIFX-RE with 1 x20 pins for CIFX 104-RE\F and their variants is currently only available as 15cm version.

8.10 SYNC Connector (Pin-Assignment, Hardware/Firmware)

8.10.1 Pin Assignment SYNC Connector, X51 (CIFX 80 90 104C)

Only for CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R, CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F.

Pin	Signal	
1	GND	
2	IO_SYNC0	
3	IO_SYNC1	

Table 97: Pin Assignment for SYNC Connector, X51

8.10.2 Items on Hardware

Explanation	
3.3 V (LVTTL), maximum load 6 mA	
SYNC connector, X51 (for the PC cards cifX, as indicated under section <i>Pin Assignment SYNC Connector, X51</i> on page 121.) Female connector, 3 pin, pitch spacing 1.25 mm (for example, the type Molex series 51021) and female crimp contacts in design (e. g. type Molex series 50079/50058)	
Recommendation: Max. 50 mm Note : Take EMC into consideration for the cable laying	

Table 98: SYNC Connector: SYNC Signal, Connector, Max. Cable Length

8.10.3 Items on Firmware

The firmware determines the input signal or output signal. The following table shows the meaning of the SYNC signals for each protocol.

Protocol	Signal IO_SYNC0 Input/Output	Signal IO_SYNC1 Input/Output	From Firmware Version	Remarks
EtherCAT Slave	SYNC 0	SYNC 1	-	Configurable
	Output	Output		
Sercos Master	External trigger to start bus cycle	-	2.0.8.0	-
	Input			
	Rising edge			
Sercos Slave	CON_CLK	DIV_CLK	3.0.10.0	Configurable
	Output	Output		

Table 99: Meaning of the SYNC Signals for each Protocol

8.11 Pin Assignment at the PC/104 Bus

8.11.1 Overview

For the PC cards cifX PC/104 the table below gives an overview about the pin assignment at the PC/104 bus.

cifX	Hardware					PC/104
	Revision	Bus [Pins]	according to the standard	Compare Section, page	Specification	
CIFX 104-RE	2	104	yes	Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus, 123	[bus spec 8]	
CIFX 104-RE-R	2		2			
CIFX 104-RE\F	2					
CIFX 104-RE-R\F	2					
CIFX 104-RE\F\M12	3					
CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12	3					
CIFX 104-DP	2					
CIFX 104-DP-R	2					
CIFX 104-DP\F	2					
CIFX 104-DP-R\F	2					
CIFX 104-CO	2					
CIFX 104-CO-R	2					
CIFX 104-CO\F	2					
CIFX 104-CO-R\F	2					
CIFX 104-DN	2					
CIFX 104-DN-R	2					
CIFX 104-DN\F	2					
CIFX 104-DN-R\F	2					
CIFX 104-CC\F	2					

Table 100: Pin Assignment at the PC/104 Bus

8.11.2 Pin Assignment for PC/104 Bus

Only for: CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R , CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F ; CIFX 104-RE\F\M12, CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12

The used control signals of the PC/104 bus are given in the tables below.

Pin Assignment for PC/104-Bus, X1

Pin (X1)	Α	В
1		GND
2	SD7	RESET
3	SD6	+5V
4	SD5	IRQ9
5	SD4	
6	SD3	
7	SD2	
8	SD1	
9	SD0	
10	IOCHRDY	GND ²
11	AEN	SMEMW
12	SA19	SMEMR
13	SA18	
14	SA17	
15	SA16	
16	SA15	
17	SA14	
18	SA13	
19	SA12	
20	SA11	
21	SA10	IRQ7
22	SA9	IRQ6
23	SA8	IRQ5
24	SA7	IRQ4
25	SA6	IRQ3
26	SA5	
27	SA4	
28	SA3	
29	SA2	+5V
30	SA1	
31	SA0	GND
32	GND	GND

Table 101: Pin Assignment for PC/104-Bus, X1 (Control Signals used on the 8 Bit Connector)

² Differs from the standard [bus spec 9, page B-2].



Important: Avoid dual-port memory access errors

It is mandatory that the host CPU always uses the IOCHNRDY (pin A10) signal, otherwise these results in wrong data read from the dual-port memory or dual-port memory write accesses are being ignored.

- The maximum value for accesses can not be specified.
- For maximum performance, the IOCHNRDY signal must always be evaluated by the host CPU.

- If you use a host CPU that can not use the IOCHNRDY (A10) signal, then contact our technical support.

Pin (X2)	С	D
0	GND	GND
1	SBHE	MEMCS16
2		
3		IRQ10
4		IRQ11
5		IRQ12
6		IRQ15
7		IRQ14
8		
9		
10		
11	SD8	
12	SD9	
13	SD10	
14	SD11	
15	SD12	
16	SD13	+5V
17	SD14	
18	SD15	GND
19		GND

Pin Assignment for PC/104-Bus, X2

Table 102: Pin Assignment for PC/104-Bus, X2 (Used Control Signals on the Expansion Connector)

The pin assignment described in *Table 101* and *Table 102* originates from the standard [bus spec 8, page B-2] (refer to section *Reference PC/104 Specification* on page 179).

9 Technical Data

9.1 Technical Data PC Cards cifX



Note: All technical data are temporarily and can be altered without notice.

9.1.1 CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R

CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R	Parameter	Value	
Part	Name	CIFX 104-RE	CIFX 104-RE-R
	Part No.	1278.100	1279.100
	Description	PC Card cifX PC/104 for Real-Time Ethernet Master Slave; (for CIFX 104-RE-R connectors at the right side	
	Function	Communication Interface wit interface	h PC/104 and Ethernet
Communication Controller	Туре	netX 100 processor	
Integrated Memory	RAM	8 MB SDRAM	
	FLASH	4 MB serial Flash EPROM	
	Size of the Dual-Port Memory	16 KByte	
System Interface	Bus Type	PC/104, according to [bus sp Overview, page 122.	pec 8], refer to section
	Transmission Rate	33 MHz	
	Data Access	DPM	
	Width for the data access to the Dual-Port Memory (DPM)	8 Bit or 16 Bit	
Ethernet	Supported Real-Time Ethernet communication systems (determined by the loaded firmware)	CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave	
Communication		EtherCAT Master, EtherCAT	Slave
		EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master), EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave)	
		Open Modbus/TCP	
		POWERLINK Controlled Node/Slave	
		PROFINET IO-Controller (Master), PROFINET IO-Device (Slave)	
		Sercos Master, Sercos Slave	
		VARAN Client (Slave)	
	Ethernet Frame Types	Ethernet II	
Ethernet interface	Transmission Rate	100 MBit/s, 10 MBit/s (depending on loaded firmware)	
	Interface Type	100 BASE-TX, 10 BASE-T (depending on loaded firmware), refer to section <i>Ethernet Interface</i> , page 107.	
	Galvanic Isolation	isolated	
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minu	te)
	Half duplex/Full duplex	depending on loaded firmware, supported (at 100 MBit/s)	
	Auto-Negotiation	depending on loaded firmwa	re
	Auto-Crossover	depending on loaded firmware	
	Connector	2* RJ45 Socket	

CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R	Parameter	Value	
Diagnosis Interface	USB Interface	Mini B USB Plug (5 pin), refer to section <i>Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)</i> , page 112.	
Display	LED Display	SYS System Status LED	
		The meaning of the following LEDs depends on the loaded firmware:	
		COM 0 LED Communication Status 0 (duo LED)	
		COM 1 LED Communication Status 1 (duo LED)	
		LED yellowat RJ45Ch0 and RJ45Ch1,LED greenfor Ethernet Link status, Ethernet Activity status and additional status	
		Refer to chapter Diagnosis with LEDs, page 73.	
Power supply	Supply Voltage	+5 V dc ±5 %, refer to section <i>Power Supply and Host Interface</i> , page 47.	
	Current consumption at 5 V	500 mA (maximum)	
	Connector	Via PC/104 Bus	
Operation	Rotary Switch Device Address	Is currently unassigned. Refer to section <i>Rotary Switch Device Address</i> on page 112.	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	0 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted	
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	97 x 91 x 24.3 mm	
	Mounting/Installation	PC/104 Slot (5 V), refer to section <i>Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104</i> , page 46.	
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	
	UKCA Sign	Yes	
	Emission	EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A / BS EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A (Radio disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement)	
	Immunity	EN 61000-4-2 / BS EN 61000-4-2 (Electrostatic discharge test)	
		EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 / BS EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 (Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-4-4 + A1 / BS EN 61000-4-4 + A1 (Burst Electrical fast transients/burst test)	
		EN 61000-4-5 / BS EN 61000-4-5 (Surge test)	
		EN 61000-4-6 / BS EN 61000-4-6 (to conducted disturbances, induced by radio- frequency fields)	
		EN 61000-4-8 / BS EN 61000-4-8 (power frequency magnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-6-2 + B1 / BS EN 61000-6-2 + B1 (for industrial environments)	
Configuration	Configuration Software Master and Slave	SYCON.net	
	Configuration Software Slave	netX Configuration Tool	
	Í.		

Table 103: Technical Data CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R

9.1.2 CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F and Variants

CIFX 104-RE\F and Variants	Parameter	Value	
Part	Name, Part No.	CIFX 104-RE\F	1278.101
		CIFX 104-RE-R\F	1279.101
		CIFX 104-RE\F\M12	1278.121
		CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12	1279.121
	Description	PC Card cifX PC/104 for Real-Time Ethernet Master or Slave composed of: - Basic card CIFX 104-RE\F or CIFX 104-RE-R\F* with cable connector Ethernet X4 (X304) and cable connect DIAG X3 (X303) (*connectors at the right side) - Ethernet detached network interface (AIFX-RE) or - Ethernet M12 detached network interface (AIFX-RE\W and - diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG).	
	Function	Communication Interface with interface	h PC/104 and Ethernet
Communication Controller	Туре	netX 100 processor	
Integrated Memory	RAM	8 MB SDRAM	
	FLASH	4 MB serial Flash EPROM	
	Size of the Dual-Port Memory	16 KByte	
System Interface	Bus Type	PC/104, according to [bus spec 8], refer to section <i>Overview</i> , page 122.	
	Transmission Rate	33 MHz	
	Data Access	DPM	
	Width for the data access to the Dual-Port Memory (DPM)	8 Bit or 16 Bit	
Ethernet	Supported Real-Time Ethernet communication systems (determined by the loaded firmware)	CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave)
Communication		EtherCAT Master, EtherCAT	Slave
		EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master), EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave)	
		Open Modbus/TCP	
		POWERLINK Controlled Node/Slave	
		PROFINET IO-Controller (Master), PROFINET IO-Device (Slave)	
		Sercos Master, Sercos Slave	
		VARAN Client (Slave)	
	Ethernet Frame Types	Ethernet II	
Ethernet interface	Transmission Rate	100 MBit/s, 10 MBit/s (depending on loaded firmware)	
	Interface Type	100 BASE-TX, 10 BASE-T (depending on loaded firmware), refer to section <i>Ethernet Interface</i> , page 107.	
	Half duplex/Full duplex	depending on loaded firmware, supported (at 100 MBit/s)	
	Auto-Negotiation	depending on loaded firmware	
	Auto-Crossover	depending on loaded firmware	
	Ethernet detached network interface	AIFX-RE, refer to section <i>AIFX-RE</i> , page 139 or AIFX- RE\M12, refer to section <i>AIFX-RE</i> /M12, page 141.	
		Important! Operating the PC ca RE-R\F requires proper connectinetwork interface (AIFX-RE) or t	

CIFX 104-RE\F and Variants	Parameter	Value	
		network interface (AIFX-RE\M12) to the basic card!	
	Connector AIFX-RE or AIFX-RE\M12	Cable Connector Ethernet X4 (X304) (JST SM20B-SRSS-TB(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
Diagnosis Interface	Diagnostic detached network	AIFX-DIAG, refer to section AIFX-DIAG, page 146.	
	interface	Note: If the diagnostic AIFX-DIAG detached network interface is connected to the PC card CIFX 104-RE\F or CIFX 104-RE-R\F, the Mini-B USB connector on the AIFX-DIAG can be used beginning with the hardware revision 5 of the PC card cifX.	
	Connector AIFX-DIAG	Cable Connector DIAG X3 (X303) (JST 12FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
Display	LED Display	SYS System Status LED	
		For LEDs at AIFX-RE, refer to section <i>AIFX-RE</i> , page 139 or AIFX-RE\M12, refer to section <i>AIFX-REW12</i> , page 141.	
Power supply	Supply Voltage	+5 V dc ±5 %, refer to section <i>Power Supply and Host Interface</i> , page 47.	
	Current at 5 V	500 mA (maximum)	
	Connector	Via PC/104 Bus	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	0 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted	
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	97 x 91 x 24.3 mm	
	Mounting/Installation	PC/104 Slot (5 V), refer to section <i>Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104</i> , page 46.	
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	
	UKCA Sign	Yes	
	Emission	EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A / BS EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A (Radio disturbar characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement)	
	Immunity	EN 61000-4-2 / BS EN 61000-4-2 (Electrostatic discharge test)	
		EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 / BS EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 (Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-4-4 + A1 / BS EN 61000-4-4 + A1 (Burst Electrical fast transients/burst test)	
		EN 61000-4-5 / BS EN 61000-4-5 (Surge test)	
		EN 61000-4-6 / BS EN 61000-4-6 (to conducted disturbances, induced by radio- frequency fields)	
		EN 61000-4-8 / BS EN 61000-4-8 (power frequency magnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-6-2 + B1 / BS EN 61000-6-2 + B1 (for industrial environments)	
Configuration	Configuration Software Master and Slave	SYCON.net	
	Configuration Software Slave	netX Configuration Tool	

Table 104: Technical Data CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F, CIFX 104-RE\F\M12, CIFX 104-RE-R\FM12

9.1.3 CIFX 104-DP, CIFX 104-DP-R

CIFX 104-DP, CIFX 104-DP-R	Parameter	Value	
Part	Name	CIFX 104-DP	CIFX 104-DP-R
	Part No.	1278.410	1279.410
	Description	PC Card cifX PC/104 PROFIBUS DP Master or Slave and PROFIBUS MPI Device; (for CIFX 104-DP-R connectors at the right side)	
Function Communication Interface with interface PROFIBUS		with PC/104 and fieldbus	
Communication Controller	Туре	netX 100 processor	
Integrated Memory	RAM	8 MB SDRAM	
	FLASH	4 MB serial Flash EPRO	M
	Size of the Dual-Port Memory	16 KByte	
System Interface	Bus Type	PC/104, according to [bus Overview, page 122.	s spec 8], refer to section
	Transmission Rate	33 MHz	
	Data Access	DPM	
	Width for the data access to the Dual-Port Memory (DPM)	8 Bit or 16 Bit	
PROFIBUS Communication	Supported communication standard/ protocol (determined by the loaded firmware)	PROFIBUS DP Master, PROFIBUS DP Slave, PROFIBUS MPI Device	
PROFIBUS Interface	Transmission Rate	9,6 kBit/s, 19,2 kBit/s, 31,25 kBit/s, 45,45 kBit/s, 93,75 kBit/s, 187,5 kBit/s, 500 kBit/s, 1,5 MBit/s, 3 MBit/s, 6 MBit/s, 12 MBit/s	
	Interface Type	RS 485, refer to section PROFIBUS Interface, page 110.	
	Galvanic Isolation	isolated	
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minute)	
	Connector	DSub female Connector, 9 pin	
Diagnosis Interface	USB Interface	Mini B USB Plug (5 pin), refer to section <i>Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)</i> , page 112.	
Display	LED Display	SYS System Status LED	
		COM 0 LED Com	nmunication Status 0 (duo LED)
			LED depends on the loaded or <i>Diagnosis with LEDs</i> , page 73.
Power supply	Supply Voltage	+5 V dc ±5 %, refer to section <i>Power Supply and Host Interface</i> , page 47.	
	Current at 5 V	500 mA (maximum)	
	Connector	Via PC/104 Bus	
Operation	Rotary Switch Device Address	Is currently unassigned. F Device Address on page	Refer to section <i>Rotary Switch</i> 112.
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted	
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	97 x 91 x 24.3 mm	· ·
	Mounting/Installation	PC/104 Slot (5 V), refer to section Slot for the PC Cards	
	ino anting, ino tanàtion	<i>cifX PC/104</i> , page 46.	

CIFX 104-DP, CIFX 104-DP-R	Parameter	Value
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes
	UKCA Sign	Yes
	Emission	EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A / BS EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A (Radio disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement)
	Immunity	EN 61000-4-2 / BS EN 61000-4-2 (Electrostatic discharge test)
		EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 / BS EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 (Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field test)
		EN 61000-4-4 + A1 / BS EN 61000-4-4 + A1 (Burst Electrical fast transients/burst test)
		EN 61000-4-5 / BS EN 61000-4-5 (Surge test)
		EN 61000-4-6 / BS EN 61000-4-6 (to conducted disturbances, induced by radio- frequency fields)
		EN 61000-4-8 / BS EN 61000-4-8 (power frequency magnetic field test)
		EN 61000-6-2 + B1 / BS EN 61000-6-2 + B1 (for industrial environments)
Configuration	Configuration Software Master and Slave	SYCON.net
	Configuration Software Slave	netX Configuration Tool

Table 105: Technical Data CIFX 104-DP, CIFX 104-DP-R

9.1.4 CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F

CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F	Parameter	Wert	
Part	Name	CIFX 104-DP\F	CIFX 104-DP-R\F
	Part No.	1278.411	1279.411
	Description	 PC Card cifX PC/104 PROFIBUS DP Master or Slave a PROFIBUS MPI Device composed of: Basic card CIFX 104-FB\F or CIFX 104-FB-R\F* with cable connector Fieldbus X4 (X304) and cable connector DIAG X3 (X303) (*connectors at the right side) PROFIBUS detached network interface (AIFX-DP) and diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG). Communication Interface with PC/104 and fieldbus interface PROFIBUS 	
	Function		
Communication Controller	Туре	netX 100 processor	
Integrated Memory	RAM	8 MB SDRAM	
	FLASH	4 MB serial Flash EPROM	
	Size of the Dual-Port Memory	16 KByte	
System Interface	Bus Type	PC/104, according to [bus spec 8], refer to section <i>Overview</i> , page 122.	
	Transmission Rate	33 MHz	
	Data Access	DPM	
Width for the data access to the 8 Bit or 16 Bit Dual-Port Memory (DPM)			
PROFIBUS Communication	Supported communication standard/ protocol (determined by the loaded firmware)	PROFIBUS DP Master, PROFIBUS DP Slave, PROFIBUS MPI Device	
PROFIBUS Interface	Transmission Rate	9,6 kBit/s, 19,2 kBit/s, 31,25 kBit/s, 45,45 kBit/s, 93,75 kBit/s, 187,5 kBit/s, 500 kBit/s, 1,5 MBit/s,	

CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F	Parameter	Wert	
		3 MBit/s, 6 MBit/s, 12 MBit/s	
	Interface Type	RS 485, refer to section PROFIBUS Interface page 110.	
	PROFIBUS detached network	AIFX-DP, refer to section AIFX-DP page 142.	
	interface	Important! Operating the PC cards CIFX 104-DP\F or CIFX 104- DP-R\F requires proper connection of the PROFIBUS detached network interface (AIFX-DP) to the basic card!	
	Connector AIFX-DP	Cable Connector Fieldbus X4 (X304) (JST 10FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
Diagnosis Interface	Diagnostic detached network interface	AIFX-DIAG, refer to section <i>AIFX-DIAG</i> , page 146.	
	Connector AIFX-DIAG	Cable Connector DIAG X3 (X303) (JST 12FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
Display	LED Display	SYS System Status LED	
		For LEDs at AIFX-DP, refer to section AIFX-DP page 142.	
Power supply	Supply Voltage	+5 V dc \pm 5 %, refer to section <i>Power Supply and Host Interface</i> , page 47.	
	Current consumption at 5 V	500 mA (maximum)	
	Connector	Via PC/104 Bus	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted	
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	97 x 91 x 24.3 mm	
	Mounting/Installation	PC/104 Slot (5 V), refer to section <i>Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104</i> , page 46.	
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	
	UKCA Sign	Yes	
	Emission	EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A / BS EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A (Radio disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement)	
	Immunity	EN 61000-4-2 / BS EN 61000-4-2 (Electrostatic discharge test)	
		EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 / BS EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 (Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-4-4 + A1 / BS EN 61000-4-4 + A1 (Burst Electrical fast transients/burst test)	
		EN 61000-4-5 / BS EN 61000-4-5 (Surge test)	
		EN 61000-4-6 / BS EN 61000-4-6 (to conducted disturbances, induced by radio- frequency fields)	
		EN 61000-4-8 / BS EN 61000-4-8 (power frequency magnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-6-2 + B1 / BS EN 61000-6-2 + B1 (for industrial environments)	
Configuration	Configuration Software Master and Slave	SYCON.net	
	Configuration Software Slave	netX Configuration Tool	

9.1.5 CIFX 104-CO, CIFX 104-CO-R

CIFX 104-CO, CIFX 104-CO-R	Parameter	Value	
Part	Name	CIFX 104-CO	CIFX 104-CO-R
	Part No.	1278.500	1279.500
	Description	PC Card cifX PC/104 CANopen Master or Slave; (for CIFX 104-CO-R connectors at the right side)	
	Function Communication Interface with PC/104 and interface CANopen		h PC/104 and fieldbus
Communication Controller	Туре	netX 100 processor	
Integrated Memory	RAM	8 MB SDRAM	
	FLASH	4 MB serial Flash EPROM	
	Size of the Dual-Port Memory	16 KByte	
System Interface	Bus Type	PC/104, according to [bus sp Overview, page 122.	pec 8], refer to section
	Transmission Rate	33 MHz	
	Data Access	DPM	
	Width for the data access to the Dual-Port Memory (DPM)	8 Bit or 16 Bit	
CANopen Communication	Supported communication standard/ protocol (determined by the loaded firmware)	CANopen Master, CANopen Slave	
CANopen Interface	Transmission Rate	10 kBit/s, 20 kBit/s, 50 kBit/s, 100 kBit/s, 125 kBit/s, 250 kBit/s, 500 kBit/s, 800 kBit/s, 1 MBit/s	
	Interface Type	ISO-11898, refer to section CANopen Interface, page 110.	
	Galvanic Isolation	isolated (optically isolated)	
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minu	ite)
	Connector	DSub male Connector, 9 pin	
Diagnosis Interface	USB Interface	Mini B USB Plug (5 pin), refer to section <i>Mini-B USB</i> <i>Connector (5 Pin)</i> , page 112.	
Display	LED Display	SYS System State	us LED
		CAN CANopen St	atus (duo LED)
		The meaning of the CAN LE firmware. Refer to chapter <i>D</i>	D is depending on loaded <i>liagnosis with LEDs</i> , page 73.
Power supply	Supply Voltage	+5 V dc ±5 %, refer to sectio Interface, page 47.	n Power Supply and Host
	Current consumption at 5 V	500 mA (maximum)	
	Connector	Via PC/104 Bus	
Operation	Rotary Switch Device Address	Is currently unassigned. Refe Device Address on page 112	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity,	no condensation permitted
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	97 x 91 x 24.3 mm	
	Mounting/Installation	PC/104 Slot (5 V), refer to se cifX PC/104, page 46.	ection Slot for the PC Cards
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	

CIFX 104-CO, CIFX 104-CO-R	Parameter	Value
	UKCA Sign	Yes
	Emission	EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A / BS EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A (Radio disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement)
	Immunity	EN 61000-4-2 / BS EN 61000-4-2 (Electrostatic discharge test)
		EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 / BS EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 (Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field test)
		EN 61000-4-4 + A1 / BS EN 61000-4-4 + A1 (Burst Electrical fast transients/burst test)
		EN 61000-4-5 / BS EN 61000-4-5 (Surge test)
		EN 61000-4-6 / BS EN 61000-4-6 (to conducted disturbances, induced by radio- frequency fields)
		EN 61000-4-8 / BS EN 61000-4-8 (power frequency magnetic field test)
		EN 61000-6-2 + B1 / BS EN 61000-6-2 + B1 (for industrial environments)
Configuration	Configuration Software Master and Slave	SYCON.net
	Configuration Software Slave	netX Configuration Tool

Table 107: Technical Data CIFX 104-CO, CIFX 104-CO-R

9.1.6 CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F

CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F	Parameter	Value	
Part	Name	CIFX 104-CO\F	CIFX 104-CO-R\F
	Part No.	1278.501	1279.501
	Description	PC Card cifX PC/104 CANopen Master or Slave composed of: - Basic card CIFX 104-FB\F or CIFX 104-FB-R\F* with cable connector Fieldbus X4 (X304) and cable connect DIAG X3 (X303) (*connectors at the right side) - CANopen detached network interface (AIFX-CO) and - diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG). Communication Interface with PC/104 and fieldbus interface CANopen	
	Function		
Communication Controller	Туре	netX 100 processor	
Integrated Memory	RAM	8 MB SDRAM	
	FLASH	4 MB serial Flash EPROM	
	Size of the Dual-Port Memory	16 KByte	
System Interface	Bus Type	PC/104, according to [bus spec 8], refer to section <i>Overview</i> , page 122.	
	Transmission Rate	33 MHz	
	Data Access	DPM	
	Width for the data access to the Dual-Port Memory (DPM)	8 Bit or 16 Bit	
CANopen Communication	Supported communication standard/ protocol (determined by the loaded firmware)	CANopen Master, CANopen Slave	
CANopen Interface	Transmission Rate	10 kBit/s, 20 kBit/s, 50 kBit/s, 100 kBit/s, 125 kBit/s, 250 kBit/s, 500 kBit/s, 800 kBit/s, 1 MBit/s	

CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F	Parameter	Value	
	Interface Type	ISO-11898, refer to section CANopen Interface, page 110.	
	CANopen detached network	AIFX-CO, refer to section AIFX-CO, page 143.	
	interface	Important! Operating the PC cards CIFX 104-CO\F or CIFX 104-CO-R\F requires proper connection of the CANopen detached network interface (AIFX-CO) to the basic card!	
	Connector AIFX-CO	Cable Connector Fieldbus X4 (X304) (JST 10FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
Diagnosis Interface	Diagnostic detached network interface	AIFX-DIAG, refer to section AIFX-DIAG, page 146.	
	Connector AIFX-DIAG	Cable Connector DIAG X3 (X303) (JST 12FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
Display	LED Display	SYS System Status LED	
		For LEDs at AIFX-CO, refer to section AIFX-CO, p. 143.	
Power supply	Supply Voltage	+5 V dc \pm 5 %, refer to section <i>Power Supply and Host Interface</i> , page 47.	
	Current consumption at 5 V	500 mA (maximum)	
	Connector	Via PC/104 Bus	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted	
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	97 x 91 x 24.3 mm	
	Mounting/Installation	PC/104 Slot (5 V), refer to section <i>Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104</i> , page 46.	
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	
	UKCA Sign	Yes	
	Emission	EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A / BS EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A (Radio disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement)	
	Immunity	EN 61000-4-2 / BS EN 61000-4-2 (Electrostatic discharge test)	
		EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 / BS EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 (Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-4-4 + A1 / BS EN 61000-4-4 + A1 (Burst Electrical fast transients/burst test)	
		EN 61000-4-5 / BS EN 61000-4-5 (Surge test)	
		EN 61000-4-6 / BS EN 61000-4-6 (to conducted disturbances, induced by radio- frequency fields)	
		EN 61000-4-8 / BS EN 61000-4-8 (power frequency magnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-6-2 + B1 / BS EN 61000-6-2 + B1 (for industrial environments)	
Configuration	Configuration Software Master and Slave	SYCON.net	
	Configuration Software Slave	netX Configuration Tool	

Table 108: Technical Data CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F

9.1.7 CIFX 104-DN, CIFX 104-DN-R

CIFX 104-DN, CIFX 104-DN-R	Parameter	Value	
Part	Name	CIFX 104-DN	CIFX 104-DN-R
	Part No.	1278.510	1279.510
	Description	PC Card cifX PC/104 DeviceNet Master or Slave; (for CIFX 104-DN-R connectors at the right side)	
	Function	Communication Interface with PC/104 and fieldbus interface DeviceNet	
Communication Controller	Туре	netX 100 processor	
Integrated Memory	RAM	8 MB SDRAM	
	FLASH	4 MB serial Flash EPROM	
	Size of the Dual-Port Memory	16 KByte	
System Interface	Bus Type	PC/104, according to [bus sp Overview, page 122.	pec 8], refer to section
	Transmission Rate	33 MHz	
	Data Access	DPM	
	Width for the data access to the Dual-Port Memory (DPM)	8 Bit or 16 Bit	
DeviceNet Communication	Supported communication standard/ protocol (determined by the loaded firmware)	DeviceNet Master, DeviceNet Slave	
DeviceNet Interface	Transmission Rate	125 kBit/s, 250 kBit/s, 500 kBit/s	
	Interface Type	ISO-11898 according to DeviceNet specification, refer to section <i>DeviceNet Interface</i> , page 111.	
	Galvanic Isolation	isolated (optically isolated)	
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minu	te)
	Connector	CombiCon male Connector,	5-polig
Diagnosis Interface	USB Interface	Mini B USB Plug (5 pin), refer to section <i>Mini-B USB</i> Connector (5 Pin), page 112.	
Display	LED Display	SYS System State	us LED
		MNS Module netw	ork status (duo LED)
		The meaning of the MNS LE firmware. Refer to chapter <i>D</i>	D is depending on loaded <i>iagnosis with LEDs</i> , page 73.
Power supply	Supply Voltage	+5 V dc ±5 %, refer to sectio Interface, page 47.	n Power Supply and Host
	Current consumption at 5 V	500 mA (maximum)	
	Connector	Via PC/104 Bus	
Operation	Rotary Switch Device Address	Is currently unassigned. Refer to section <i>Rotary Switch Device Address</i> on page 112.	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity,	no condensation permitted
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	97 x 91 x 24.3 mm	
	Mounting/Installation	PC/104 Slot (5 V), refer to se cifX PC/104, page 46.	ection Slot for the PC Cards
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	

CIFX 104-DN, CIFX 104-DN-R	Parameter	Value
	UKCA Sign	Yes
	Emission	EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A / BS EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A (Radio disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement)
	Immunity	EN 61000-4-2 / BS EN 61000-4-2 (Electrostatic discharge test)
		EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 / BS EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 (Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field test)
		EN 61000-4-4 + A1 / BS EN 61000-4-4 + A1 (Burst Electrical fast transients/burst test)
		EN 61000-4-5 / BS EN 61000-4-5 (Surge test)
		EN 61000-4-6 / BS EN 61000-4-6 (to conducted disturbances, induced by radio- frequency fields)
		EN 61000-4-8 / BS EN 61000-4-8 (power frequency magnetic field test)
		EN 61000-6-2 + B1 / BS EN 61000-6-2 + B1 (for industrial environments)
Configuration	Configuration Software Master and Slave	SYCON.net
	Configuration Software Slave	netX Configuration Tool

Table 109: Technical Data CIFX 104-DN, CIFX 104-DN-R

9.1.8 CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F

CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F	Parameter	Value		
Part	Name	CIFX 104-DN\F	CIFX 104-DN-R\F	
	Part No.	1278.511	1279.511	
	Description	 PC Card cifX PC/104 DeviceNet Master or Slave composed of: Basic card CIFX 104-FB\F or CIFX 104-FB-R\F* with cable connector Fieldbus X4 (X304) and cable connect DIAG X3 (X303) (*connectors at the right side) DeviceNet detached network interface (AIFX-DN)and diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG). 		
Function Communication Interface with PC/*		n PC/104 and fieldbus		
Communication Controller	Туре	netX 100 processor		
Integrated Memory	RAM	8 MB SDRAM		
	FLASH	4 MB serial Flash EPROM		
	Size of the Dual-Port Memory	16 KByte		
System Interface	Bus Type	PC/104, according to [bus spec 8], refer to section <i>Overview</i> , page 122.		
	Transmission Rate	33 MHz		
	Data Access	DPM		
	Width for the data access to the Dual-Port Memory (DPM)	8 Bit or 16 Bit		
DeviceNet Communication	Supported communication standard/ protocol (determined by the loaded firmware)	DeviceNet Master, / DeviceNet Slave		
DeviceNet Interface	Transmission Rate	125 kBit/s, 250 kBit/s, 500 kBit/s		
	Interface Type	ISO-11898 according to Devi	ceNet specification,	

CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F	Parameter	Value	
		refer to section DeviceNet Interface, page 111.	
	DeviceNet detached network interface	AIFX-DN, refer to section <i>AIFX-DN</i> , page 144. Important! Operating the PC cards CIFX 104-DN\F or CIFX 104- DN-R\F requires proper connection of the DeviceNet detached network interface (AIFX-DN) to the basic card!	
	Connector AIFX-DN	Cable Connector Fieldbus X4 (X304) (JST 10FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
Diagnosis Interface	Diagnostic detached network interface	AIFX-DIAG, refer to section AIFX-DIAG, page 146.	
	Connector AIFX-DIAG	Cable Connector DIAG X3 (X303) (JST 12FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
Display	LED Display	SYS System Status LED	
		For LED at AIFX-DN, refer to section <i>AIFX-DN</i> , p. 144.	
Power supply	Supply Voltage	+5 V dc ±5 %, refer to section <i>Power Supply and Host Interface</i> , page 47.	
	Current consumption at 5 V	500 mA (maximum)	
	Connector	Via PC/104 Bus	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted	
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	97 x 91 x 24.3 mm	
	Mounting/Installation	PC/104 Slot (5 V), refer to section <i>Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104</i> , page 46.	
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	
	UKCA Sign	Yes	
	Emission	EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A / BS EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A (Radio disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement)	
	Immunity	EN 61000-4-2 / BS EN 61000-4-2 (Electrostatic discharge test)	
		EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 / BS EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 (Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-4-4 + A1 / BS EN 61000-4-4 + A1 (Burst Electrical fast transients/burst test)	
		EN 61000-4-5 / BS EN 61000-4-5 (Surge test)	
		EN 61000-4-6 / BS EN 61000-4-6 (to conducted disturbances, induced by radio- frequency fields)	
		EN 61000-4-8 / BS EN 61000-4-8 (power frequency magnetic field test)	
		EN 61000-6-2 + B1 / BS EN 61000-6-2 + B1	
		(for industrial environments)	
Configuration	Configuration Software Master and Slave	SYCON.net	

Table 110: Technical Data CIFX104C-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F

9.1.9 CIFX 104-CC\F

CIFX 104-CC\F	Parameter	Value
Part	Name	CIFX 104-CC\F
	Part No.	1278.741
	Description	PC Card cifX PC/104 CC-Link Slave composed of: - Basic card CIFX 104-FB\F with cable connector Fieldbus X4 and cable connector DIAG X3, - CC-Link detached network interface (AIFX-CC) and - diagnostic detached network interface (AIFX-DIAG).
	Function	Communication Interface with PC/104 and fieldbus interface CC-Link
Communication Controller	Туре	netX 100 processor
Integrated Memory	RAM	8 MB SDRAM
	FLASH	4 MB serial Flash EPROM
	Size of the Dual-Port Memory	16 KByte
System Interface	Bus Type	PC/104, according to [bus spec 8], refer to section Overview, page 122.
	Transmission Rate	33 MHz
	Data Access	DPM
	Width for the data access to the Dual-Port Memory (DPM)	8 Bit or 16 Bit
CC-Link Communication	Supported communication standard/ protocol (determined by the loaded firmware)	CC-Link Slave
CC-Link Interface	Transmission Rate	156 kBit/s, 625 kBit/s, 2500 kBit/s, 5 MBit/s, 10 MBit/s
	Interface Type	RS-485, refer to section CC-Link Interface, page 111.
	CC-Link detached network interface	AIFX-CC, refer to section <i>AIFX-CC</i> page 145. Important! Operating the PC cards CIFX 104-CC\F requires proper connection of the CC-Link detached network interface (AIFX-CC) to the basic card!
	Connector AIFX-CC	Cable Connector Fieldbus X4 (JST 10FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)
Diagnosis Interface	Diagnostic detached network interface	AIFX-DIAG, refer to section AIFX-DIAG, page 146.
	Connector AIFX-DIAG	Cable Connector DIAG X3 (JST 12FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)
Display	LED Display	SYS System Status LED
		For LEDs at AIFX-CC, refer to section <i>AIFX-CC</i> page 145.
Power supply	Supply Voltage	+5 V dc \pm 5 %, refer to section <i>Power Supply and Host Interface</i> , page 47.
	Current consumption at 5 V	500 mA (maximum)
	Connector	Via PC/104 Bus
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	0 °C +60 °C
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	97 x 91 x 24.3 mm
	Mounting/Installation	PC/104 Slot (5 V), refer to section <i>Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104</i> , page 46.
	RoHS	Yes
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes

CIFX 104-CC\F	Parameter	Value
	UKCA Sign	Yes
	Emission	EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A / BS EN 55011+ A1, CISPR 11, Class A (Radio disturbance characteristics - Limits and methods of measurement)
	Immunity	EN 61000-4-2 / BS EN 61000-4-2 (Electrostatic discharge test)
		EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 / BS EN 61000-4-3 + A1 + A2 (Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field test)
		EN 61000-4-4 + A1 / BS EN 61000-4-4 + A1 (Burst Electrical fast transients/burst test)
		EN 61000-4-5 / BS EN 61000-4-5 (Surge test)
		EN 61000-4-6 / BS EN 61000-4-6 (to conducted disturbances, induced by radio- frequency fields)
		EN 61000-4-8 / BS EN 61000-4-8 (power frequency magnetic field test)
		EN 61000-6-2 + B1 / BS EN 61000-6-2 + B1 (for industrial environments)
Configuration	Configuration Software	SYCON.net or netX Configuration Tool

Table 111: Technical Data CIFX104C-CC\F

9.1.10 AIFX-RE

AIFX-RE	Parameter	Value		
Part	Name	AIFX-RE		
	Part No.	2800.100		
	Description	Ethernet detached network interface for the PC cards CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F		
Interface PC Card cifX	Connector	Cable Connector Ethernet X1 (JST SM20B-SRSS-TB(LF)(SN), Pitch 1.0 mm)		
Ethernet Interface	Galvanic Isolation	isolated		
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minute)		
	Connector	2* RJ45 Socket		
Display	LED Display (on the reverse side of the device)	The meaning of the following LEDs depends on the loaded firmware::		
		COM 0 LED Communication Status 0 (duo LED)		
		COM 1 LED Communication Status 1 (duo LED)		
		LED yellowat RJ45Ch0 and RJ45Ch1, for Ethernet Link status, Ethernet Activity status and additional status		
		Refer to chapter Diagnosis with LEDs, page 73.		
Power supply	Connector	Cable Connector Ethernet X1		
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	0 °C +70 °C		
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s		
	Storage temperature range	From hardware revision 3: -40 °C +85 °C		
		Hardware revision 1 and 2: 0 °C +70 °C		
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted		
	Environment	For UL compliant usage: The device must be used in a pollution degree 2 environment.		
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	30,7 x 42,3 x 18,5 mm (H = width of the front panel)		

Technical Data

AIFX-RE	Parameter	Value
	Mounting/Installation	At the basic cards CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F: Cable Connector Ethernet X4 (X304)
	RoHS	Yes
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes
	UKCA Sign	Yes
	Emission, Immunity	Tested together with the corresponding basic card cifX.
UL Certification	The device is certified according to UL 508	UL-File-Nr. E221530

Table 112: Technical Data AIFX-RE

9.1.11 AIFX-RE\M12

AIFX-RE\M12	Parameter	Value		
Part	Name, Part No.	AIFX-RE\M12		2800.101
	Description	Ethernet detached network interface for the PC cards CIFX 104-RE\F\M12, CIFX 104-RE-R\F\M12		
Interface PC Card cifX	Connector	Cable Connector Ethernet X2 (JST SM20B-SRSS-TB(LF)(SN), Pitch 1.0 mm)		
Ethernet Interface	Galvanic Isolation	isolated	isolated	
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minute)		
	Connector	2* M12 Socket		
Display Alternative use:	LED Display (via lightpipe)	The meaning of th firmware:	ne following	LEDs depends on the loaded
1. LED displays via the		COM 0 LE	ED Commur	nication Status 0 (duo LED)
lightpipe		COM 1 LE	ED Commur	nication Status 1 (duo LED)
or 2. LED signals via cable connector		LED green Et		Ethernet Link status, /ity status and additional
LED Signals X3		Refer to chapter L	Diagnosis wi	ith LEDs, page 73.
	Cable connector LED Signals X3	Signals for the communication LEDs COM0 and COM (each green/red), or the Ethernet LEDs Ch0 and Ch1 Ethernet link status (green), Ethernet activity status (yellow) and other statuses green or yellow. The mea of the LEDs connected via the signals depends on the loaded firmware.		rnet LEDs Ch0 and Ch1 thernet activity status reen or yellow. The meaning
			e Connector	D signals see section Pin LED Signals X3, AIFX-
		Maximum current 5 mA	consumptio	n for the individual LEDs:
Power supply	Connector	Cable Connector	Ethernet X2	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-30 °C +70 °C		
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5 m/s		
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C		
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted		no condensation permitted
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	60 x 36 x 15,5 mn	n	
	Mounting/Installation	At the basic cards Cable Connector		RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F: 04 (X4)
	RoHS	Yes		
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes		
	UKCA Sign	Yes		
	Emission, Immunity	Tested together w	vith the corre	esponding basic cards cifX.

Table 113: Technical Data AIFX-RE\M12

9.1.12 AIFX-DP

AIFX-DP	Parameter	Value	
Part	Name	AIFX-DP	
	Part No.	2800.400	
	Description	PROFIBUS detached network interface for the PC cards CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F	
Interface PC Card cifX	Connector	Cable Connector Fieldbus X1 (JST 10FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
PROFIBUS Interface	Galvanic Isolation	isolated	
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minute)	
	Connector	DSub female Connector, 9 pin	
Display	LED Display (on the reverse side of the device)	The meaning of the following LEDs depends on the loaded firmware:	
		ERR LED Error status (red)	
		STA LED Status (green)	
		For PROFIBUS MPI the STA LED is not used. Refer to chapter <i>Diagnosis with LEDs</i> , page 73.	
Power supply	Connector	Cable Connector Fieldbus X1	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted	
	Environment	For UL compliant usage: The device must be used in a pollution degree 2 environment.	
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	17 x 31 x 18,5 mm (H = width of the front panel)	
	Mounting/Installation	At the basic cards CIFX 104-FB\F, CIFX 104-FB-R\F: Cable Connector Fieldbus X4 (X304)	
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	
	UKCA Sign	Yes	
	Emission, Immunity	Tested together with the corresponding basic card cifX.	
UL Certification	The device is certified according to UL 508	UL-File-Nr. E221530	

Table 114: Technical Data AIFX-DP

9.1.13 AIFX-CO

AIFX-CO	Parameter	Value	
Part	Name	AIFX-CO	
	Part No.	2800.500	
	Description	CANopen detached network interface for the PC cards CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F	
Interface PC Card cifX	Connector	Cable Connector Fieldbus X1 (JST 10FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
CANopen Interface	Galvanic Isolation	isolated (optically isolated)	
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minute)	
	Connector	DSub male Connector, 9 pin	
Display	LED Display (on the reverse side of the device)	The meaning of the following LEDs depends on the loaded firmware::	
		ERR LED Error status (red)	
		RUN LED Run (green)	
		Refer to chapter Diagnosis with LEDs, page 73.	
Power supply	Connector	Cable Connector Fieldbus X1	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted	
	Environment	For UL compliant usage: The device must be used in a pollution degree 2 environment.	
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	17 x 31 x 18,5 mm (H = width of the front panel)	
	Mounting/Installation	At the basic cards CIFX 104-FB\F, CIFX 104-FB-R\F: Cable Connector Fieldbus X4 (X304)	
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	
	UKCA Sign	Yes	
	Emission, Immunity	Tested together with the corresponding basic card cifX	
UL Certification	The device is certified according to UL 508	UL-File-Nr. E221530	

Table 115: Technical Data AIFX-CO

9.1.14 AIFX-DN

AIFX-DN	Parameter	Value
Part	Name	AIFX-DN
	Part No.	2800.510
	Description	DeviceNet detached network interface for the PC cards CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F
Interface PC Card cifX	Connector	Cable Connector Fieldbus X1 (JST 10FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)
DeviceNet Interface	Galvanic Isolation	isolated (optically isolated)
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minute)
	Connector	CombiCon male Connector, 5-polig
Display	LED Display (on the reverse side of the device)	MNS Module network status (duo LED)
		The meaning of the MNS LED is depending on loaded firmware. Refer to chapter <i>Diagnosis with LEDs</i> , page 73.
Power supply	Connector	Cable Connector Fieldbus X1
Environmental Conditions	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C
	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted
	Environment	For UL compliant usage: The device must be used in a pollution degree 2 environment.
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	23,7 x 31 x 18,5 mm (L = 23,7, without CombiCon male Connector; $H =$ width of the front panel)
	Mounting/Installation	At the basic cards CIFX 104-FB\F, CIFX 104-FB-R\F: Cable Connector Fieldbus X4 (X304)
	RoHS	Yes
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes
	UKCA Sign	Yes
	Emission, Immunity	Tested together with the corresponding basic card cifX
UL Certification	The device is certified according to UL 508	UL-File-Nr. E221530

Table 116: Technical Data AIFX-DN

9.1.15 AIFX-CC

AIFX-CC	Parameter	Value
Part	Name	AIFX-CC
	Part No.	2800.730
	Description	CC-Link detached network interface for the PC card CIFX 104-CC\F
Interface PC Card cifX	Connector	Cable Connector Fieldbus X1 (JST 10FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)
CC-Link Interface	Galvanic Isolation	isolated (optically isolated)
	Isolation Voltage	1000 VDC (tested for 1 minute)
	Connector	CombiCon male Connector, 5-polig
Display	LED Display (on the reverse side	L RUN LED L Run (Duo-LED)
	of the device)	LER LED L Error (Duo-LED)
		Refer to chapter Diagnosis with LEDs, page 73.
Power supply	Connector	Cable Connector Fieldbus X1
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	0 °C +60 °C
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	43,2 x 31 x 18,5 mm (L = 43,2, without CombiCon male Connector; H = width of the front panel)
	Mounting/Installation	At the basic card CIFX 104-FB\F: Cable Connector Fieldbus X4 (X304)
	RoHS	Yes
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes
	UKCA Sign	Yes
	Emission, Immunity	Tested together with the corresponding basic card cifX.

Table 117: Technical Data AIFX-CC

9.1.16 AIFX-DIAG

AIFX-DIAG	Parameter	Value	
Part	Name	AIFX-DIAG	
	Part No.	2800.000	
	Description	Diagnostic detached network interface for the PC cards CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F, CIFX 104-CC\F	
Schnittstelle PC-Karte cifX	Connector	Cable Connector DIAG X1 (JST 12FMN-SMT-A-TF(LF)(SN), Pitch 1,0 mm)	
Diagnosis Interface	USB Interface	Mini B USB Plug (5 pin), refer to section <i>Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)</i> , page 112.	
Display	LED Display	PWR Supply Voltage ON LED	
		SYS System Status LED	
		The meaning of the following LEDs depends on the loaded firmware::	
		COM 0 LED Communication Status 0 (duo LED)	
		COM 1 LED Communication Status 1 (duo LED)	
		Refer to chapter Diagnosis with LEDs, page 73.	
Power supply	Connector	Kabelstecker DIAG X1	
Operation	Rotary Switch Device Address	Is currently unassigned. Refer to section <i>Rotary Switch Device Address</i> on page 112.	
Environmental	Operating temperature range*	-20 °C +70 °C	
Conditions	*Air flow during measurment	0,5m/s	
	Storage temperature range	-40 °C +85 °C	
	Humidity	10 95% relative humidity, no condensation permitted	
	Environment	For UL compliant usage: The device must be used in a pollution degree 2 environment.	
Device	Dimensions (L x W x H)	$20,5 \times 52,7 \times 18,5 \text{ mm}$ (H = width of the front panel)	
	Mounting/Installation	For the basic cards: CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F, CIFX 104-FB\F, CIFX 104-FB-R\F Cable Connector DIAG X3 (X303)	
	RoHS	Yes	
Compliance with EMC	CE Sign	Yes	
	UKCA Sign	Yes	
	Emission, Immunity	Tested together with the corresponding basic card cifX	
UL Certification	The device is certified according to UL 508	UL-File-Nr. E221530	

Table 118: Technical Data AIFX-DIAG

9.2 Technical Data of the Communication Protocols

9.2.1 CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of cyclic input data	RY data: 128 bytes (1024 bits)
	RWw data: 512 words (16 bit)
Maximum number of cyclic output data	RX data: 128 bytes (1024 bits)
	RWr data: 512 words (16 bit)
Occupied stations	1 16
	(1 station has 64 bits RY data, 32 words RWw data, 64 bits RX data, and 32 words RWr data.)
Acyclic communication	SLMP Server and Client
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3
Baud rate	100 MBit/s
Reference to firmware / stack version	V1.1
Ports	
Cyclic data	61450 (UDP)
Discovery and SLMP Server	61451 (UDP)
SLMP Parameter	45237 (UDP)
SLMP Communication	20000 (UDP)

Table 119: Technical data CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave protocol

9.2.2 EtherCAT Master

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of EtherCAT slaves	Maximum of 388 slaves, if RCX_GET_SLAVE_HANDLES_REQ service is used for determining number of slaves.
	The number of usable slaves depends on several parameters: the available memory for the configuration file (see 'configuration file' below), used cycle time, frame propagation time.
Maximum number of cyclic input data	Appr. 4600 bytes, if no LRW command (Logical Read Write) is used for process data
Maximum number of cyclic output data	Appr. 4600 bytes, if no LRW command (Logical Read Write) is used for process data
Acyclic communication	CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT): SDO, SDOINFO, Emergency
	FoE (File Access over EtherCAT)
	SoE (Servo Drive Profile over EtherCAT)
	EoE (Ethernet over EtherCAT)
	Configurable with SYCON.net: CoE
	If the file ETHERCAT.XML contains the appropriate configuration information (e.g. created with "EtherCAT Configurator"), following functions can be used: CoE, SoE, EoE
Mailbox protocols	CoE, EoE, FoE, SoE
Functions	Distributed Clocks
	Redundancy
	Slave diagnostics
	Bus scan
Minimum bus cycle time	250 μs , depending on the used number of slaves and the used number of cyclic input data and output data.
Topology	Line or ring
Slave station address range	1 – 14335
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3, 100 MBit/s, full-duplex
Configuration file (ETHERCAT.XML or CONFIG.NXD)	Maximum 1 MByte (CONFIG.NXD), maximum 3 MByte (ETHERCAT.XML)
Synchronization via ExtSync	Supported (not configurable with SYCON.net)
ENI Slave-to-Slave copy infos	Supported (not configurable with SYCON.net)
Hot Connect	Supported (not configurable with SYCON.net)
EoE (Ethernet over EtherCAT)	Via NDIS
Limitations	The size of the bus configuration file is limited by the size of the RAM disk (1 MByte) or Flash disk (3 MByte).
	Store-and-forward switches cannot be used within network topology due to hard receive timing model
	RCX_GET_SLAVE_HANDLES_REQ can only communicate up to 388 slaves.
	Process data is restricted by the dual-port memory to 5760 bytes.
Reference to firmware / stack version	V4.4

Table 120: Technical Data EtherCAT Master Protocol

9.2.3 EtherCAT Slave

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of cyclic input data	256* bytes
Maximum number of cyclic output data	256* bytes
Acyclic communication	SDO
	SDO Master-Slave
	SDO Slave-Slave (depending on Master capability)
Туре	Complex Slave
Functions	Emergency
FMMUs	3
SYNC Manager	4
Distributed Clocks (DC)	Supported, 32 Bit
Baud rate	100 MBit/s
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3
Limitation	LRW is not supported
Reference to firmware/stack version	V2.5 and V4.7

Table 121: Technical Data EtherCAT Slave Protocol



Note: * The loadable firmware supports for the number of cyclic input data and for cyclic output data in total up to 512 bytes. If more than 256 bytes for input data or for output data shall be exchanged via EtherCAT, then a customer specific XML file is necessary. Additionally the following formula applies: The sum of the input data length and the ouput data length may not exceed 512 bytes, where each length has to be rounded up to the next multiple of 4 for this calculation.

9.2.4 EtherNet/IP Scanner (Master)

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of EtherNet/IP connections	64 connections for implicit and explicit
Maximum number of total cyclic input data	5712 bytes
Maximum number of total cyclic output data	5760 bytes
Maximum number of cyclic input data	504 bytes per slave per telegram
Maximum number of cyclic output data	504 bytes per slave per telegram
IO Connection type	Cyclic, minimum 1 ms (depending on used number of connections and used number of input and output data)
Maximum number of unscheduled data	1400 bytes per telegram
UCMM, Class 3	Supported
Explicit Messages, Client and Server Services	Get_Attribute_Single/All
	Set_Attribute_Single/All
Quick connect	Supported
Predefined standard objects	Identity Object
	Message Route Object
	Assembly Object
	Connection Manager
	Ethernet Link Object
	TCP/IP Object
	DLR Object
	QoS Object
Maximal number of user specific objects	20
Network scan	Supported
Topology	Tree, Line, Ring
DLR (Device Level Ring)	Beacon based 'Ring Node'
ACD (Address Conflict Detection)	Supported
DHCP	Supported
BOOTP	Supported
Baud rates	10 and 100 MBit/s
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3
Switch function	Integrated
Limitations	CIP Sync Services are not implemented
	TAGs are not supported
Reference to firmware/stack version	V2.10

Table 122: Technical Data EtherNet/IP Scanner Protocol

9.2.5 EtherNet/IP Adapter (Slave)

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of input data	504 bytes per assembly instance
Maximum number of output data	504 bytes per assembly instance
Maximum number of assembly instances	10
IO connection types (implicit)	Exclusive Owner
	Listen Only
	Input Only
IO Connection trigger types	Cyclic (minimum 1 ms*)
	Application Triggered (minimum 1 ms*)
	Change Of State (minimum 1 ms*)
	* depending on number of connections and number of input and output data
Explicit Messages	Connected and unconnected
Unconnected Message Manager (UCMM)	Supported
Maximum number of connections	Implicit connections (Class 1): 5
	Explicit connections (Class 3): 10
	UCMM: 10
Predefined standard objects	Identity object (1, 0x01)
	Message Router object (2, 0x02)
	Assembly object (4, 0x04)
	Connection Manager (6, 0x06)
	DLR object (71, 0x47)
	QoS object (72, 0x48)
	TCP/IP object (245, 0xF5)
	Ethernet Link object (246, 0xF6)
Maximum number of user specific objects	20
Supported functions, protocols and, services	TCP/IP, UDP/IP
	DHCP, BOOTP
	Quick Connect
	Device Level Ring (DLR) - Media Redundancy
	Address Conflict Detection (ACD)
	Quality of Service
	CIP Reset services - Identity Object Reset Service (Type 0 and 1)
Ethernet interface	10 and 100 MBit/s
	Integrated switch
Duplex modes	Half duplex, Full duplex, Auto negotiation
MDI modes	MDI, MDI-X, Auto-MDIX
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3
Limitations	Tags are not supported.
	Connection type "Null forward Open" is not supported.
	CIP Motion is not supported.
	CIP Safety is not supported.
Reference to firmware/stack version	V3.6

Table 123: Technical Data EtherNet/IP Adapter protocol

9.2.6 Open Modbus/TCP

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of input data	2880 Registers
Maximum number of output data	2880 Registers
Acyclic communication	Read/Write Register: - Maximum 125 Registers per Read Telegram (FC 3, 4, 23), - Maximum 121 Registers per Write Telegram (FC 23), - Maximum 123 Registers per Write Telegram (FC 16)
	Read/Write Coil: - Maximum 2000 Coils per Read Telegram (FC 1, 2), - Maximum 1968 Coils per Write Telegram (FC 15)
Modbus Function Codes	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 23*, 43 * Function Code 23 can be used via the packet API, but not with
	the Command Table.
Protocol Mode	Message Mode (Client Mode): - Client (using the Command Table: The data is stored in the I/O process data image) - Client (using the packet API: The I/O process data image is not used) - Server (using the packet API: The I/O process data image is not used)
	I/O Mode (Server Mode): - Server (only) (The data is stored in the I/O process data image)
Command table (Configuration API only)	Max. 16 servers configurable
	Max. 256 commands
Baud rates	10 and 100 MBit/s
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3
Reference to firmware/stack version	V2.6

Table 124: Technical Data Open Modbus/TCP Protocol

9.2.7 POWERLINK Controlled Node/Slave

Parameter	Description	
Maximum number of cyclic input data	1490 bytes	
Maximum number of cyclic output data	1490 bytes	
Acyclic data transfer	SDO Upload/Download	
Functions	SDO over ASND and UDP	
Baud rate	100 MBit/s, half-duplex	
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3	
Ethernet POWERLINK version	V 2	
Limitation	No slave to slave communication	
Reference to firmware/stack version	V3.4	

Table 125: Technical Data POWERLINK Controlled Node Protocol

9.2.8 **PROFINET IO-Controller**

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of ARs (Application	128 for RT communication
Relation)	64 for IRT communication
Maximum number of cyclic input data	5652 bytes, including provider and consumer status
Maximum number of cyclic output data	5700 bytes, including provider and consumer status
Send clock	1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms for RT mode
	250 µs, 500 µs, 1 ms, 2 ms, 4 ms for IRT mode
Performance limits of ARs	Max. 8 ARs, if a send clock < 500 μs
	Max. 16 ARs, if a send clock < 1 ms
	Max. 64 ARs, if a send clock < 2 ms
Maximum number of submodules	2048
Maximum amount of data per IOCR	1440 bytes
Number of IOCRs per AR	1 Input IOCR
	1 Output IOCR
Maximum amount of data for acyclic read/write record access	65536 bytes
Maximum amount of record data per AR	16384 bytes
Alarm processing (configurable)	Stack processes alarms automatically
	Applikation processes alarms
Maximum number of ARVendorBlock	256
Maximum size of ARVendorBlockData	512 bytes
Device Access AR CMI Timeout	20 s
Functions	Automatic Name Assignment
	Media Redundancy Client
	Media Redundancy Manager (requires license)
DCP function API	Name Assignment IO-Devices (DCP SET NameOfStation)
	Set IO-Devices IP (DCP SET IP)
	Signal IO-Device (DCP SET SIGNAL)
	Reset IO-Device to factory settings (DCP Reset FactorySettings)
	Bus scan (DCP IDENTIFY ALL)
	DCP GET
PROFINET specification	Implemented according to V2.3 ED2 MU3
	Legacy Startup supported according to PROFINET specification V2.2

Parameter	Description
Limitations	The size of the bus configuration file is limited by the size of the RAM Disk (1 Mbyte)
	The usable (minimum) cycle time depends on the number of used IO Devices, the number of used input and output data.
	RT over UDP not supported
	Multicast communication not supported
	DHCP is not supported (neither for PROFINET IO Controller nor for IO-Devices)
	Only one IOCR per IO-Device per direction
	One instance of DeviceAccess AR can be used at the same time only
	MRPD is not supported
	Planning of IRT is not done by the PROFINET IO Controller protocol stack
	Sync Slave is not supported
	One fragmented acyclic services can be used at the same time only
	Multiple MRP Managers are not supported
	One DCP Service can be used in parallel only
	Multiple Sync Masters are not supported
Reference to firmware / stack version	V3.3

Table 126: Technical Data PROFINET IO Controller Protocol

9.2.9 PROFINET IO-Device

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of cyclic input data	1440 bytes (including IOPS and IOCS)12 bytes
Maximum number of cyclic output data	1440 bytes (including IOPS and IOCS)
Maximum number of submodules	Depends on the firmware, can be configured via "Number of configurable submodules" in tag list. Up to 256 in general and may be smaller number for specific firmware.
	Note: If the application uses max. 2 APIs, the "Number of configurable submodules" can be used. Each further API reduces the total number of usable submodules by 1.
Multiple Application Relations (AR)	Depends on the firmware, can be configured via "Number of additional IO Connections (ARs)" in tag list.
	Up to 4 IO-ARs and one Supervisor-DA AR in general and may be smaller for numbers specific firmware.
Acyclic communication (Record objects)	Read/Write Record, max supported size can be configured via taglist.
Alarm types	Process Alarm, Diagnostic Alarm, Return Of Submodule Alarm, Plug Alarm (implicit), Pull Alarm (implicit), Update Alarm, Status Alarm, Upload and Retrieval Notification Alarm
Diagnosis entries	Depends on the firmware, can be configured via "Number of available Diagnosis buffers" in tag list.
	Up to 256 application diagnosis records of type Channel or Extended Channel Diagnosis in general and may be smaller number for specific firmware.
Identification & Maintenance (I&M)	I&M0 Read: Either integrated for slot 0 / subslot 1 or forwarded to the application for each submodule.
	I&M1-5 Read/Write: Either built in for Slot 0 / Subslot 1 or pass through to application for any submodule. I&M4 and I&M5 are inactive by default.
Topology recognition	LLDP, SNMP V1, Physical Device Record Objects
Minimum cycle time (MinDeviceInterval)	RT_CLASS_1: 1 ms (min. SendClockFactor 32)
	RT_CLASS_3: 250 µs (min. SendClockFactor 8)
IRT support	RT_CLASS_3

Parameter	Description
Media redundancy	MRP Client
Additional supported features	"Shared Device"
	Asset Management
	PROFlenergy ASE
Baud rate	100 MBit/s
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3, MAUType 16
PROFINET IO specifiation	V2.3, PNIO_version 2.35
	V2.2 ("legacy startup") is supported
Conformance Class	C
Application IP stack API	The IwIP IP stack can be used by the application via Socket API Packets. Up to 8 sockets are available to the Application.
Application Raw Ethernet API	Sending and Receiving Raw Ethernet Frames as Application is supported
Restrictions	RT over UDP not supported.
	Multicast communication not supported.
	DHCP is not supported.
	The amount of configured I/O-data influences the minimum cycle time that can be reached.
	Only 1 Input-CR and 1 Output-CR per AR are supported.
	Little endian byte order not supported.
	System Redundancy (SR-AR) and Dynamic Reconfiguration are not supported.
	The usage of PROFINET CombinedObjectContainer is not supported.
	SharedInput is not supported.
	MRPD is not supported.
	DFP and other HighPerformance-profile related features are not supported.
	Submodules cannot be configured or used by an AR in subslot 0.
	The stack does not support usage of PDEV submodules (InterfaceSubmodule or PortSubmodule) outside of slot 0. In addition the InterfaceSubmodule is only supported in subslot 0x8000 and the PortSubmodules are only supported in subslots 0x8001 and 0x8002.
Reference to stack version	V4.5

Table 127: Technical Data PROFINET IO-Device protocol

The maximum values for number of submodules, Multiple Application Relations, Acyclic communication, and Diagnosis entries are configuration parameters in the tag list of a firmware. Each of these features require resources and have to be set in order to not exceed the available resource (e.g. RAM) of a device.

9.2.10 Sercos Master

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of cyclic input data	5760 bytes (including Connection Control per Connection)
Maximum number of cyclic output data	5760 bytes (including Connection Control per Connection)
Maximum number of configured slave devices	511
Minimum cycle time	250 μs
Acyclic communication	Service channel: Read/Write/Commands
Functions	Bus Scan
Communication phases	NRT, CP0, CP1, CP2, CP3, CP4
Topology	Line and double ring
Redundancy	supported
NRT channel	supported
Hot-Plug	supported
Cross Communication	supported, but only if the master is configured by the host application program by packets.
Baud rate	100 MBit/s, full duplex
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3
Auto crossover	supported
Supported Sercos version	Communication Specification Version 1.3
TCP/IP stack	integrated
Reference to firmware/stack version	V2.1

Table 128: Technical Data Sercos Master Protocol

9.2.11 Sercos Slave

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of cyclic produced data	132 bytes (including Connection Control and IO Status)
Maximum number of cyclic consumed data	124 bytes (including Connection Control and IO Status)
Maximum number of slave devices	8
Sercos addresses	1 511
Minimum cycle time	250 µs
Topology	Line and ring
Communication phases	NRT, CP0, CP1, CP2, CP3, CP4, HP0, HP1, HP2
Descriptors for connections (including Connection Control and IO Status/Control)	Max. 64
Acyclic Communication (Service Channel)	Read/Write/Standard Commands
Cross Communication (CC)	Supported
Baud rate	100 MBit/s
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3
Supported Sercos version	Communication Specification Version 1.1.2 and 1.3.1
Supported Sercos Communication Profiles	SCP_FixCFG Version 1.1.1 SCP_VarCFG Version 1.1.1 SCP_VarCFG Version 1.1.3 SCP_HP Version 1.1.1 SCP_SysTime Version1.3
Supported User SCP Profiles	SCP_WD Version 1.1.1 SCP_Diag Version 1.1.1 SCP_RTB Version 1.1.1 SCP_Mux Version 1.1.1 SCP_Sig 1.1.1 SCP_ExtMuX 1.1.2 SCP_RTBListProd 1.3 SCP_RTBListCons 1.3 SCP_RTBWordProd 1.3 SCP_RTBWordCons 1.3 SCP_OvSBasic 1.3 SCP_WDCon 1.3
Supported FSP profiles	FSP_IO FSP_Drive FSP_Encoder
SCP Sync	Supported
SCP_NRT	Supported
S/IP	Supported
Identification LED	Supported
Storage location of object dictionary	Mixed mode
Limitations	Max. 2 connections: 1 for consumer and 1 for producer
	Modifications of the Service-Channel Object Dictionary will be volatile after reset (if it resides on device)
Reference to firmware/stack version	V3.5

Table 129: Technical Data Sercos Slave Protocol

9.2.12 VARAN Client (Slave)

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of cyclic input data	128 bytes
Maximum number of cyclic output data	128 bytes
Memory Area	Read Memory Area 1,
	Write Memory Area 1,
	Read Memory Area 2,
	Write Memory Area 2
Functions	Memory Read
	Memory Write
Integrated 2 port splitter for daisy chain topology	Supported
Baud rate	100 MBit/s
Data transport layer	Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3
VARAN protocol version	1.1.1.0
Limitations	Integrated EMAC for IP data exchange with client application not supported
	SPI single commands (optional feature) not supported
Reference to firmware/stack version	V1.1

Table 130: Technical Data VARAN Client Protocol

9.2.13 PROFIBUS DP Master

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of PROFIBUS DP slaves	125 (DPV0/DPV1)
Maximum number of total cyclic input data	5712 bytes
Maximum number of total cyclic output data	5760 bytes
Maximum number of cyclic input data	244 bytes per slave
Maximum number of cyclic output data	244 bytes per slave
Configuration data	Max. 244 bytes per slave
Parameterization data per slave	7 bytes standard parameter per slave
	Max. 237 bytes application specific parameters per slave
Acyclic communication	DPV1 class 1 read, write
	DPV1 class 1 alarm
	DPV1 class 2 initiate, read, write, data transport, abort
Maximum number of acyclic read/write	240 bytes per slave and telegram
Functions	Configuration in Run (CiR), requires host application program support
	Timestamp (Master functionality)
Redundancy	Supported, requires host application program support
Baud rate	9,6 kBits/s, 19,2 kBits/s, 31,25 kBits/s, 45,45 kBits/s, 93,75 kBits/s, 187,5 kBits/s, 500 kBits/s, 1, 5 MBits/s, 3 MBits/s, 6 MBits/s, 12 MBit/s
	Auto baud rate detection is not supported
Data transport layer	PROFIBUS FDL
Limitations	DPV2 isochronous mode and slave slave communication are not supported.
	The redundancy function can not be used, if the master is configured by the host application program by packets.
Reference to firmware/stack version	V2.8

Table 131: Technical Data PROFIBUS DP Master Protocol

9.2.14 PROFIBUS DP Slave

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of cyclic input data	244 bytes
Maximum number of cyclic output data	244 bytes
Maximum number of acyclic data (read/write)	240 bytes/telegram
Maximum number of modules	24
Configuration data	Max. 244 bytes
Parameter data	237 bytes application specific parameters
Acyclic communication	DP V1 Class 1 Read/Write
	DP V1 Class 1 Alarm
	DP V1 Class 2 Read/Write/Data Transport
Baud rate	9,6 kBits/s, 19,2 kBits/s, 31,25 kBits/s, 45,45 kBits/s, 93,75 kBits/s, 187,5 kBits/s, 500 kBits/s, 1, 5 MBits/s, 3 MBits/s, 6 MBits/s, 12 MBit/s
	Auto baudrate detection is supported
Data transport layer	PROFIBUS FDL
Limitations	SSCY1S – Slave to slave communication state machine not implemented
	Data exchange broadcast not implemented
	I&M LR services other than Call-REQ/RES are not supported yet
Reference to firmware/stack version	V2.10

Table 132: Technical Data PROFIBUS DP Slave Protocol

9.2.15 PROFIBUS MPI

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of MPI connections	126
Maximum number of write data	216 bytes
Maximum number of read data	222 bytes
Functions	MPI Read/Write DB (data block), M (marker), Q (output), C (Counter), T (Timer)
	MPI Read I (Input)
	Data type bit to access to DB (data block), M (marker), Q (output) and I (Input, read only)
	MPI Connect (automatically when first read/write function is used)
	MPI Disconnect, MPI Disconnect All
	MPI Get OP Status
	MPI transparent (expert use only)
Baud rate	Fixed values ranging from 9,6 kBits/s to 12 MBit/s
	Auto-detection mode is supported
Data transport layer	PROFIBUS FDL
Reference to firmware/stack version	2.4.x.x

Table 133: Technical Data PROFIBUS-MPI Protocol

9.2.16 CANopen Master

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of CANopen nodes	126
Maximum number of cyclic input data	3584 bytes
Maximum number of cyclic output data	3584 bytes
Maximum number of receive PDOs	512
Maximum number of transmit PDOs	512
Exchange of process data	Via PDO transfer: - synchronized, - remotely requested and - event driven (change of date)
Acyclic communication	SDO Upload/Download, max. 512 bytes per request
Functions	Emergency message (consumer and producer)
	Node guarding / life guarding, heartbeat
	PDO mapping
	NMT Master
	SYNC protocol (producer)
	Simple boot-up process, reading object 1000H for identification
Baud rates	10 kBits/s, 20 kBits/s, 50 kBits/s, 100 kBits/s, 125 kBits/s, 250 kBits/s, 500 kBits/s, 800 kBits/s, 1 MBits/s
CAN layer 2 access	Send/receive via API supported (11 bit/29 bit)
Data transport layer	CAN Frames
CAN Frame type for CANopen	11 Bit
Reference to version	V2.11.x.x

Table 134: Technical Data CANopen Master Protocol

9.2.17 CANopen Slave

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of cyclic input data	512 bytes
Maximum number of cyclic output data	512 bytes
Maximum number of receive PDOs	64
Maximum number of transmit PDOs	64
Exchange of process data	Via PDO transfer - synchronized, - remotely requested and - event driven (change of date, event timer) On request of the host application program by packet
Acyclic communication	SDO upload/download (server only)
	Emergency message (producer)
	Timestamp (producer/consumer)
Functions	Node guarding / life guarding
	Heartbeat: 1 producer, max. 64 consumer
	PDO mapping
	NMT Slave
	SYNC protocol (consumer)
	Error behaviour (configurable): - in state operational: change to state pre-operational - in any state: no state change - in state operational or pre-operational: change to state stopped
Baud rates	10 kBits/s, 20 kBits/s, 50 kBits/s, 100 kBits/s, 125 kBits/s, 250 kBits/s, 500 kBits/s, 800 kBits/s, 1 MBits/s
	Auto baudrate detection is supported
CAN layer 2 access	Send/receive via API supported (11 bit/29 bit)
Data transport layer	CAN Frames
CAN Frame type for CANopen	11 Bit
Reference to firmware/stack version	V3.6.x.x

Table 135: Technical Data CANopen Slave Protocol

9.2.18 DeviceNet Master

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of DeviceNet slaves	63
Maximum number of total cyclic input data	3584 bytes
Maximum number of total cyclic output data	3584 bytes
Maximum number of cyclic input data	255 bytes/connection
Maximum number of cyclic output data	255 bytes/connection
Maximum Configuration data	1000 bytes/slave
Acyclic communication	Explicit connection
	All service codes are supported
Connections	Bit Strobe
	Change of State
	Cyclic
	Poll
	Explicit Peer-to-Peer Messaging
Function	Quick Connect
Fragmentation	Explicit and I/O
UCMM	Supported
Objects	Identity Object (Class Code 0x01)
	Message Router Object (Class Code 0x02)
	DeviceNet Object (Class Code 0x03)
	Connection Object (Class Code 0x05)
	Acknowledge Handler Object (Class Code 0x06)
Baud rates	125 kBits/s, 250 kBit/s, 500 kBit/s
	Auto baudrate detection is not supported
Data transport layer	CAN frames
Reference to firmware/stack version	V2.3.x.x

Table 136: Technical Data DeviceNet Master Protocol

9.2.19 DeviceNet Slave

Parameter	Description
Maximum number of cyclic input data	255 bytes
Maximum number of cyclic output data	255 bytes
Acyclic communication	Get_Attribute_Single/All
	Max. 240 bytes per request
	Set_Attribute_Single/All
	Max. 240 bytes per request
Connections	Poll
	Change-of-state
	Cyclic
	Bit-strobe
Explicit messaging	Supported
Fragmentation	Explicit and I/O
UCMM	Not supported
Baud rates	125 kBits/s, 250 kBit/s, 500 kBit/s
	Auto baudrate detection is not supported
Data transport layer	CAN frames
Reference to firmware/stack version	V2.3.x.x

Table 137: Technical Data DeviceNet Slave Protocol

9.2.20 CC Link Slave

Parameter	Description
Firmware works according to CC-Link Version 2.0:	
Station Types	Remote Device Station (up to 4 occupied stations)
Maximum input data	368 bytes
Maximum output data	368 bytes
Input data remote device station	112 bytes (RY) and 256 bytes (RWw)
Output data remote device station	112 bytes (RX) and 256 bytes (RWr)
Extension cycles	1, 2, 4, 8
Baud rates	156 kBit/s, 625 kBit/s, 2500 kBit/s, 5 MBit/s, 10 MBit/s
Limitation	Intelligent Device Station not supported
Firmware works according to CC-Link Version 1.11:	
Station Types	Remote I/O station, Remote device station' (up to 4 occupied stations)
Maximum input data	48 bytes
Maximum output data	48 bytes
Input data remote I/O station	4 bytes (RY)
Output data remote I/O station	4 bytes (RX)
Input data remote device station	4 bytes (RY) and 8 bytes (RWw) per occupied station
Output data remote device station	4 bytes (RX) and 8 bytes (RWr) per occupied station
Baud rates	156 kBit/s, 625 kBit/s, 2500 kBit/s, 5 MBit/s, 10 MBit/s
Firmware	
Reference to firmware/stack version	V2.12
Table 120: Task	nical Data CC-Link-Slave-Protocol

Table 138: Technical Data CC-Link-Slave-Protocol

10 Dimensions

10.1 Tolerances of the shown Card Dimensions

The manufacturing tolerance of the printed circuit boards of the PC card cifX is \pm 0.1 mm per milled PCB edge. For all dimensions of the PCB indicated on the drawings (in the section *Dimensioning PC Cards cifX PC-104* from page 168) thus results for the length L and the width W, a tolerance of \pm 0.1 mm (per milled edge) x 2 = \pm 0.2 mm.

 $\mathbf{W} = [width of the board in mm] \pm 0.2 \text{ mm}$

 $L = [length of the board in mm] \pm 0.2 mm$

The depth T of the PCB depends on the highest part used or the circuit board plus the descenders. The thickness of the PCB is = $1.6 \text{ mm} \pm 10\%$.



Note: The dimensions (L x W x H) specified in section *Technical Data PC Cards cifX* on page 125 (and also the identical values in the data sheet cifX and on the 'Hilscher Site') are rounded and unified for the type of card.

10.2 Dimensioning PC Cards cifX PC-104

10.2.1 CIFX 104-RE

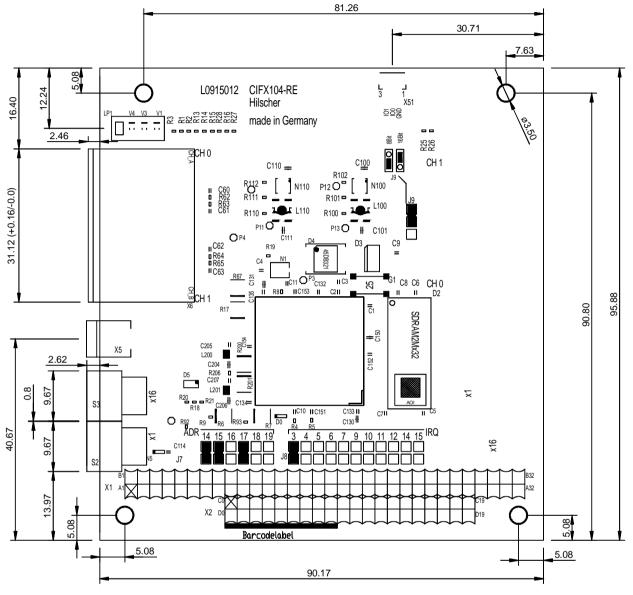


Figure 45: Dimensions CIFX 104-RE

10.2.2 CIFX 104-RE\F

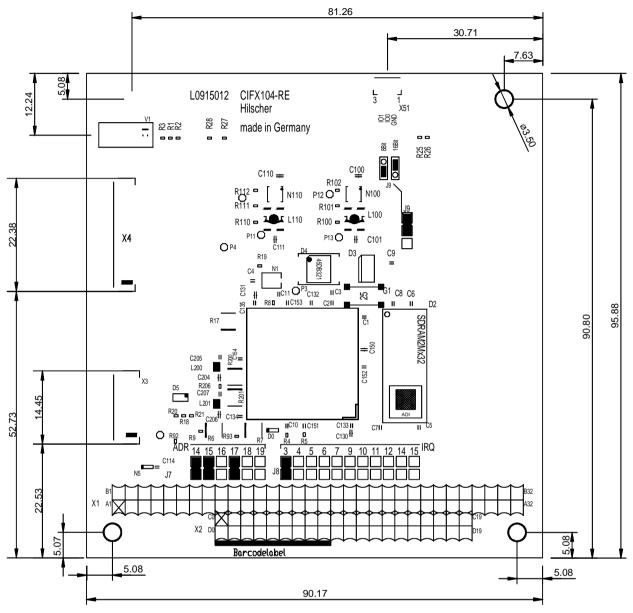


Figure 46: Dimensions CIFX 104-RE\F

10.2.3 CIFX 104-DP

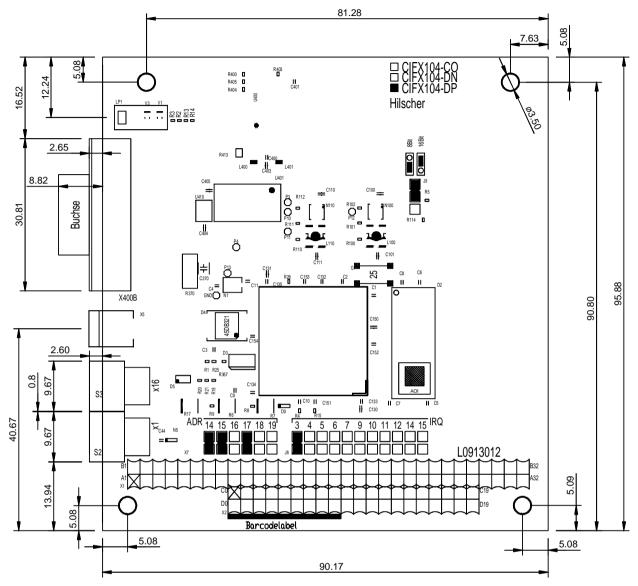


Figure 47: Dimensions CIFX 104-DP

10.2.4 CIFX 104-CO

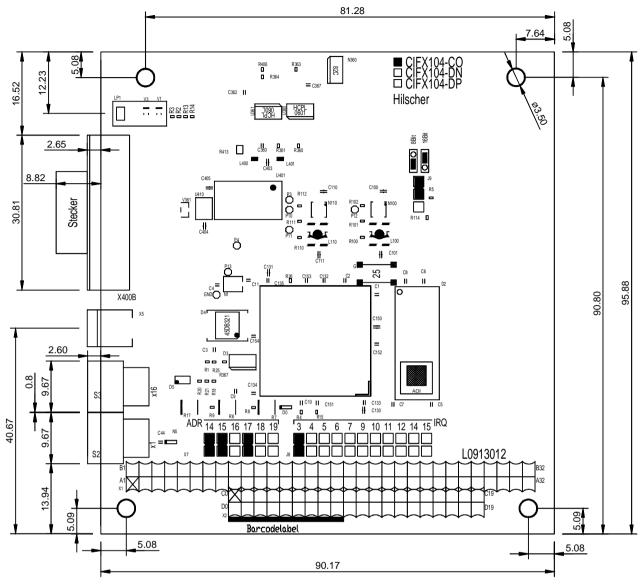


Figure 48: Dimensions CIFX 104-CO

10.2.5 CIFX 104-DN

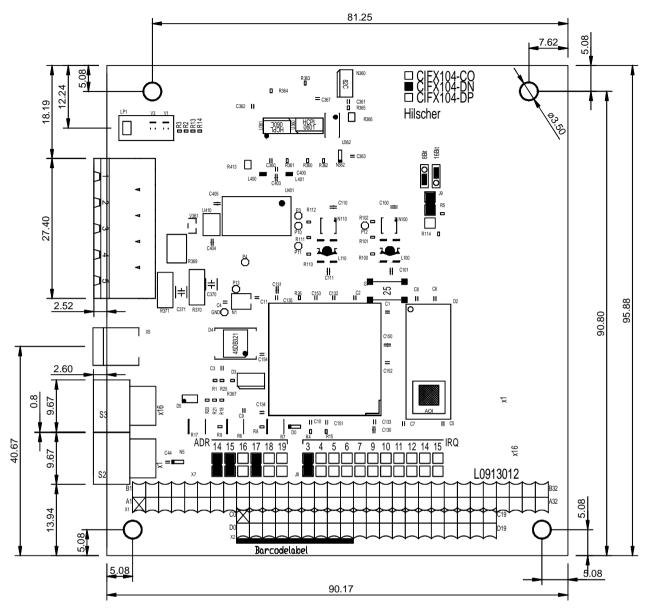


Figure 49: Dimensions CIFX 104-DN

10.2.6 CIFX 104-FB\F

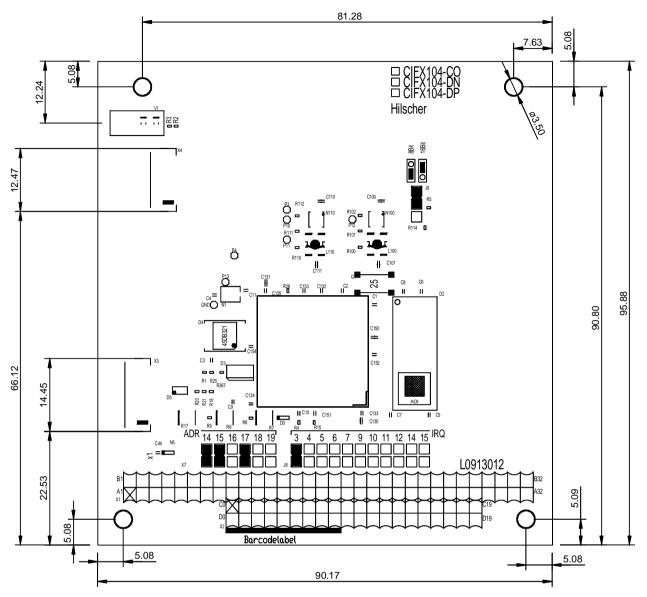


Figure 50: Dimensions CIFX 104-FB\F

10.3 Dimensioning AIFX detached Network Interfaces

10.3.1 Ethernet - AIFX-RE

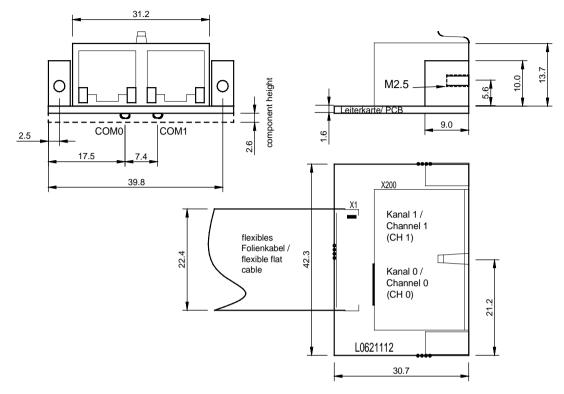


Figure 51: Dimensioning Ethernet detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE)

10.3.2 Ethernet M12 - AIFX-RE\M12

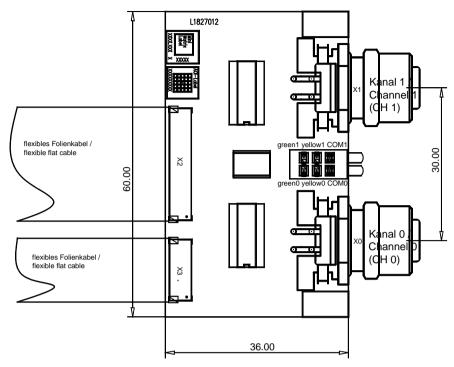


Figure 52: Dimensioning Detached Network Interface Ethernet (AIFX-REW12)

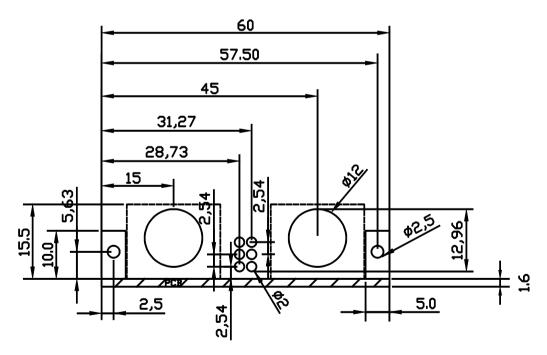


Figure 53: Drawing Panel Cutout Detached Network Interface Ethernet (AIFX-REW12)

Front panel thickness: 2-3 mm

10.3.3 PROFIBUS - AIFX-DP

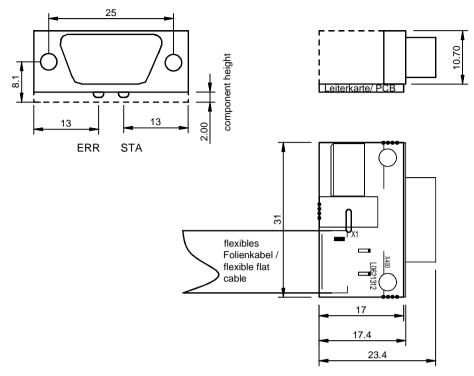


Figure 54: Dimensioning PROFIBUS detached Network Interface (AIFX-DP)

10.3.4 CANopen - AIFX-CO

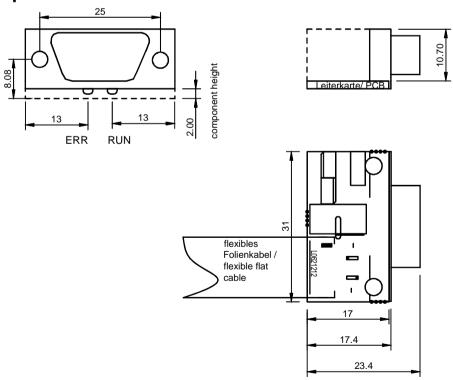


Figure 55: Dimensioning CANopen detached Network Interface (AIFX-CO)

10.3.5 DeviceNet - AIFX-DN

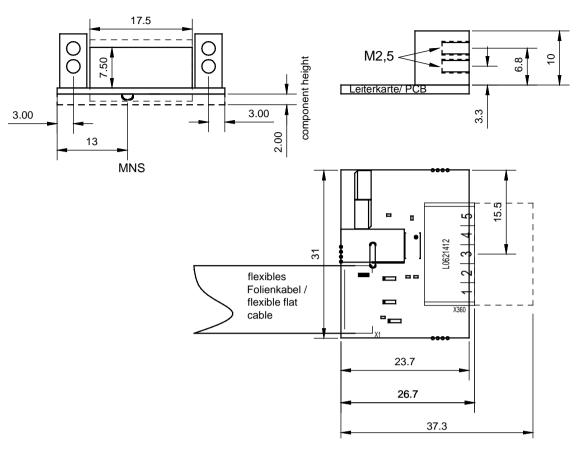


Figure 56: Dimensioning DeviceNet detached Network Interface (AIFX-DN, with counter part)

10.3.6 CC-Link - AIFX-CC

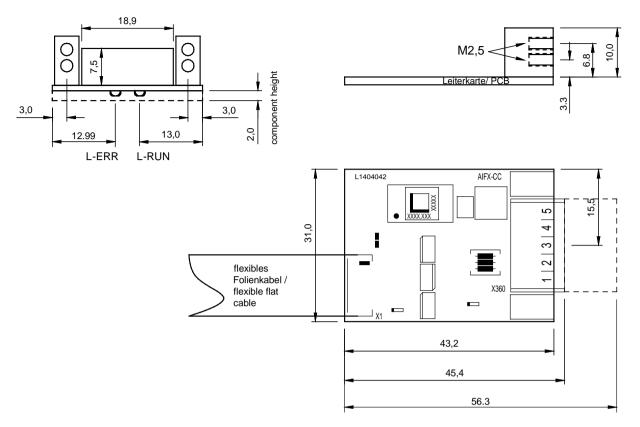


Figure 57: Dimensioning CC-Link detached Network Interface (AIFX-CC, with counter part)

10.3.7 Diagnose - AIFX-DIAG

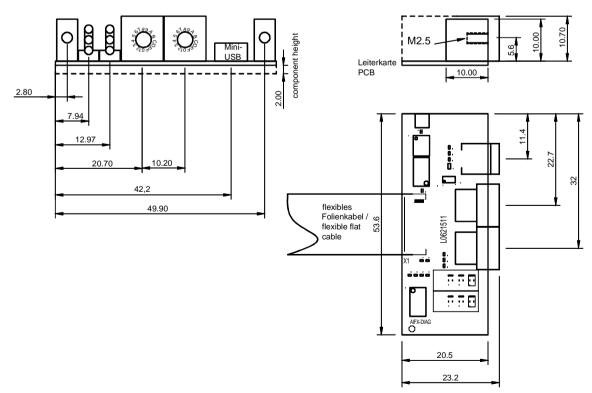


Figure 58: Dimensioning Diagnostic detached Network Interface (AIFX-DIAG)

11.1 References

- [1] THE CIP NETWORKS LIBRARY, Volume 6, CompoNet Adaptation of CIP, Edition 1.4 November 2008
- [2] Data sheet MOD JACK MJIM: https://www.erni-x-press.com/de/downloads/zeichnungen/203313.pdf
- [3] Design Specification for VARAN Rev. 0.76, section 5.1.4 VARAN Splitter
- [4] Data sheet 99_3732_203_04.pdf (product data sheet of the manufacturer binder): <u>https://catalog.weidmueller.com</u>

References Protocol API Manuals				
•	CANopen Master Protocol API Manual, Revision 16, Hilscher GmbH 2016			
•	CANopen Slave Protocol API Manual (V3), Revision 7, Hilscher GmbH 2016			
•	CC-Link IE Field-Basic Slave Protocol API, Revision 1, Hilscher GmbH 2018			
•	CC-Link Slave Protocol API Manual, Revision 12, Hilscher GmbH 2020			
•	DeviceNet Master Protocol API Manual, Revision 11, Hilscher GmbH 2016			
•	DeviceNet Slave Protocol API Manual, Revision 18, Hilscher GmbH 2020			
•	EtherCAT Master Protocol API Manual (V4), Revision 5, Hilscher GmbH 2017			
•	EtherCAT Slave Protocol API Manual (V4), Revision 12, Hilscher GmbH 2020			
•	EtherNetIP Scanner Protocol API Manual, Revision 15, Hilscher GmbH 2020			
•	EtherNetIP Adapter Protocol API Manual, Revision 20, Hilscher GmbH 2017			
•	Open Modbus/TCP Protocol API Manual, Revision 11, Hilscher GmbH 2018			
•	POWERLINK-Controlled-Node/Slave Protocol API Manual (V3), Revision 8, Hilscher GmbH 2018			
•	PROFIBUS DP-Master Protocol API Manual, Revision 22, Hilscher GmbH 2017			
•	PROFIBUS DP-Slave Protocol API Manual, Revision 20, Hilscher GmbH 2020			
•	PROFIBUS MPI Protocol API Manual, Revision 4, Hilscher GmbH 2011			
•	PROFINET IO-Controller Protocol API Manual (V3), Revision 8, Hilscher GmbH 2021			
•	PROFINET IO-Device Protocol API Manual (V4), Revision 4, Hilscher GmbH 2019			
•	Sercos Master Protocol API Manual, Revision 11, Hilscher GmbH 2013			
•	Sercos Slave Protocol API Manual (V3), Revision 17, Hilscher GmbH 2017			
•	VARAN Client Protocol API Manual, Revision 4, Hilscher GmbH 2021			

Table 139: References Protocol API Manuals

11.1.1 Reference PC/104 Specification

No.	Specification	Revision	Version	De	www
[bus spec 8]	PC/104 Specification		2.6	October 13, 2008	pcisig.com, pc104.org

Table 140: Reference PC/104 Specification

11.1.2 References Safety

- [S1] American National Standards Institute, Inc.: American National Standard, Product Safety Information in Product Manuals, Instructions, and Other Collateral Materials, ANSI Z535.6-2016, English, 2016.
- [S2] DIN Deutsches Institut für Normung e. v. and VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e. V.: German standard, Equipment for audio/video, information and communication technology - Part 1: Safety requirements, (IEC 62368-1:2014, modified + Cor.:2015); English version EN 62368-1:2014 + AC:2015, English, 2016-05.
- [S3] DIN Deutsches Institut für Normung e. v. and VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e. V.: German standard, Electrostatics - Part 5-1: Protection of electronic components against electrostatic phenomena, General requirements, (IEC 61340-5-1:2016); English version EN 61340-5-1:2016, English, 2017-07.

DIN Deutsches Institut für Normung e. v. und VDE Verband der Elektrotechnik Elektronik Informationstechnik e. V.: German standard, Electrostatics - Part 5-2: Protection of electronic components against electrostatic phenomena, User manual, (IEC TR 61340-5-2:2018), DIN IEC/TR 61340-5-2 (VDE V 0300-5-2), English, 2019-04.

11.1.3 Used Terminology

PC Card cifX	Communication Interfaces of the cifX family of Hilscher based on the netX technology.		
CIFX 104-RE	Example for the product name for a PC card cifX Real- Time Ethernet.		
CIFX 104-XX	Example ('XX' replaces 'RE', 'DP', 'CO', 'DN' or 'CC')		
CIFX 104-FB\F	Example ('FB' replaces 'DP', 'CO', 'DN' or 'CC')		
For further terminology to the PC cards cifX, its installation, configur			



For further terminology to the PC cards cifX, its installation, configuration and operation refer to section *Glossary* on page 194.

11.2 Conventions in this Manual

Instructions and results

- 1. Operational purpose
- 2. Operational purpose
- Instruction
- Դ Result

Signs and Signal Words

Sign	Note
>	General note
	Important note that must be followed to prevent malfunctions
	Reference on further information (acc. to ISO 7010 M001)
	Disconnect the power plug (acc. to ISO 7010 M006)
	Warning of Personal Injury and Property Damage Message (acc. to ISO 7010 W001)
	USA: Warning of Personal Injury
	As in the scope of the ANSI Z535 Standard (for USA) instructions to a property damage message may not contain a warning triangle, this property damage messages are listed separately for the USA.
\wedge	Warning of hazardous voltage! (acc. to ISO 7010 W012)
17	Danger to life, risk of injury by electric shock
~	USA: Warning of hazardous voltage! (acc. to ANSI Z535.4)
イ	Danger to life, risk of injury by electric shock
	Warning of damage due to electrostatic discharge
	(acc. to IEC 60417-5134)

Table 141: General Signs, Principles, Safety signs

Signal word	USA	Description
DANGER	A DANGER	Indicates a hazardous situation which if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
WARNING		Indicates a hazardous situation which if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
CAUTION		Indicates a hazardous situation which if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate Injury.
NOTICE	NOTICE	Indicates a property damage message.

Table 142: Signal Words

11.3 Legal Notes

Copyright

© Hilscher Gesellschaft für Systemautomation mbH

All rights reserved.

The images, photographs and texts in the accompanying materials (in the form of a user's manual, operator's manual, Statement of Work document and all other document types, support texts, documentation, etc.) are protected by German and international copyright and by international trade and protective provisions. Without the prior written consent, you do not have permission to duplicate them either in full or in part using technical or mechanical methods (print, photocopy or any other method), to edit them using electronic systems or to transfer them. You are not permitted to make changes to copyright notices, markings, trademarks or ownership declarations. Illustrations are provided without taking the patent situation into account. Any company names and product designations provided in this document may be brands or trademarks by the corresponding owner and may be protected under trademark, brand or patent law. Any form of further use shall require the express consent from the relevant owner of the rights.

Important notes

Utmost care was/is given in the preparation of the documentation at hand consisting of a user's manual, operating manual and any other document type and accompanying texts. However, errors cannot be ruled out. Therefore, we cannot assume any guarantee or legal responsibility for erroneous information or liability of any kind. You are hereby made aware that descriptions found in the user's manual, the accompanying texts and the documentation neither represent a guarantee nor any indication on proper use as stipulated in the agreement or a promised attribute. It cannot be ruled out that the user's manual, the accompanying texts and the documentation do not completely match the described attributes, standards or any other data for the delivered product. A warranty or guarantee with respect to the correctness or accuracy of the information is not assumed.

We reserve the right to modify our products and the specifications for such as well as the corresponding documentation in the form of a user's manual, operating manual and/or any other document types and accompanying texts at any time and without notice without being required to notify of said modification. Changes shall be taken into account in future manuals and do not represent an obligation of any kind, in particular there shall be no right to have delivered documents revised. The manual delivered with the product shall apply.

Under no circumstances shall Hilscher Gesellschaft für Systemautomation mbH be liable for direct, indirect, ancillary or subsequent damage, or for any loss of income, which may arise after use of the information contained herein.

Liability disclaimer

The hardware and/or software was created and tested by Hilscher Gesellschaft für Systemautomation mbH with utmost care and is made available as is. No warranty can be assumed for the performance or flawlessness of the hardware and/or software under all application conditions and scenarios and the work results achieved by the user when using the hardware and/or software. Liability for any damage that may have occurred as a result of using the hardware and/or software or the corresponding documents shall be limited to an event involving willful intent or a grossly negligent violation of a fundamental contractual obligation. However, the right to assert damages due to a violation of a fundamental contractual obligation shall be limited to contract-typical foreseeable damage.

It is hereby expressly agreed upon in particular that any use or utilization of the hardware and/or software in connection with

- Flight control systems in aviation and aerospace;
- Nuclear fusion processes in nuclear power plants;
- Medical devices used for life support and
- Vehicle control systems used in passenger transport

shall be excluded. Use of the hardware and/or software in any of the following areas is strictly prohibited:

- For military purposes or in weaponry;
- For designing, engineering, maintaining or operating nuclear systems;
- In flight safety systems, aviation and flight telecommunications systems;
- In life-support systems;
- In systems in which any malfunction in the hardware and/or software may result in physical injuries or fatalities.

You are hereby made aware that the hardware and/or software was not created for use in hazardous environments, which require fail-safe control mechanisms. Use of the hardware and/or software in this kind of environment shall be at your own risk; any liability for damage or loss due to impermissible use shall be excluded.

Warranty

Hilscher Gesellschaft für Systemautomation mbH hereby guarantees that the software shall run without errors in accordance with the requirements listed in the specifications and that there were no defects on the date of acceptance. The warranty period shall be 12 months commencing as of the date of acceptance or purchase (with express declaration or implied, by customer's conclusive behavior, e.g. putting into operation permanently).

The warranty obligation for equipment (hardware) we produce is 36 months, calculated as of the date of delivery ex works. The aforementioned provisions shall not apply if longer warranty periods are mandatory by law pursuant to Section 438 (1.2) BGB, Section 479 (1) BGB and Section 634a (1) BGB [Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch; German Civil Code] If, despite of all due care taken, the delivered product should have a defect, which already existed at the time of the transfer of risk, it shall be at our discretion to either repair the product or to deliver a replacement product, subject to timely notification of defect.

The warranty obligation shall not apply if the notification of defect is not asserted promptly, if the purchaser or third party has tampered with the products, if the defect is the result of natural wear, was caused by unfavorable operating conditions or is due to violations against our operating regulations or against rules of good electrical engineering practice, or if our request to return the defective object is not promptly complied with.

Costs of support, maintenance, customization and product care

Please be advised that any subsequent improvement shall only be free of charge if a defect is found. Any form of technical support, maintenance and customization is not a warranty service, but instead shall be charged extra.

Additional guarantees

Although the hardware and software was developed and tested in-depth with greatest care, Hilscher Gesellschaft für Systemautomation mbH shall not assume any guarantee for the suitability thereof for any purpose that was not confirmed in writing. No guarantee can be granted whereby the hardware and software satisfies your requirements, or the use of the hardware and/or software is uninterruptable or the hardware and/or software is fault-free.

It cannot be guaranteed that patents and/or ownership privileges have not been infringed upon or violated or that the products are free from third-party influence. No additional guarantees or promises shall be made as to whether the product is market current, free from deficiency in title, or can be integrated or is usable for specific purposes, unless such guarantees or promises are required under existing law and cannot be restricted.

Confidentiality

The customer hereby expressly acknowledges that this document contains trade secrets, information protected by copyright and other patent and ownership privileges as well as any related rights of Hilscher Gesellschaft für Systemautomation mbH. The customer agrees to treat as confidential all of the information made available to customer by Hilscher Gesellschaft für Systemautomation mbH and rights, which were disclosed by Hilscher Gesellschaft swell as the terms and conditions of this agreement itself.

The parties hereby agree to one another that the information that each party receives from the other party respectively is and shall remain the intellectual property of said other party, unless provided for otherwise in a contractual agreement.

The customer must not allow any third party to become knowledgeable of this expertise and shall only provide knowledge thereof to authorized users as appropriate and necessary. Companies associated with the customer shall not be deemed third parties. The customer must obligate authorized users to confidentiality. The customer should only use the confidential information in connection with the performances specified in this agreement.

The customer must not use this confidential information to his own advantage or for his own purposes or rather to the advantage or for the purpose of a third party, nor must it be used for commercial purposes and this confidential information must only be used to the extent provided for in this agreement or otherwise to the extent as expressly authorized by the disclosing party in written form. The customer has the right, subject to the obligation to confidentiality, to disclose the terms and conditions of this agreement directly to his legal and financial consultants as would be required for the customer's normal business operation.

Export provisions

The delivered product (including technical data) is subject to the legal export and/or import laws as well as any associated regulations of various countries, especially such laws applicable in Germany and in the United States. The products / hardware / software must not be exported into such countries for which export is prohibited under US American export control laws and its supplementary provisions. You hereby agree to strictly follow the regulations and to yourself be responsible for observing them. You are hereby made aware that you may be required to obtain governmental approval to export, reexport or import the product.

11.4 Licenses

If a PC card cifX is used as a Slave, neither for the firmware nor for the configuration software SYCON.net a license is required.

Licenses will be required if the PC card cifX is used with

• a firmware with master functionality*.

* The master license includes the PC card cifX operating as master and the license for the configuration software SYCON.net for the respective cifX.

11.4.1 License Note about VARAN Client

In order to use the PC card cifX with VARAN, you need a licence which you can acquire at the VNO (VARAN Bus-Nutzerorganisation, Bürmooser Straße 10, A-5112 Lamprechtshausen, info@varan-bus.net) after getting a member of VON.

The licence as well as the Vendor ID and the Device ID can be adjusted with the SYCON.net configuration software or with the netX Configuration Tool.

11.5 Registered Trademarks

Windows[®] 7, Windows[®] 8, Windows[®] 8.1 and Windows[®] 10 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

QNX is a registered trademark of QNX Software Systems, Ltd.

VxWorks is a registered trademark of Wind River Systems, Inc.

IntervalZero RTX [™] is a trademark of IntervalZero.

 $\mathsf{Adobe}\text{-}\mathsf{Acrobat}^{\texttt{®}}$ is a registered trademark of the Adobe Systems Incorporated.

CANopen[®] is a registered trademark of CAN in AUTOMATION - International Users and Manufacturers Group e.V (CiA), Nürnberg.

CC-Link and CC-Link IE Field are registered trademarks of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, Tokyo, Japan.

DeviceNet[™] and EtherNet/IP[™] are trademarks of ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, Inc).

EtherCAT[®] is a registered trademark and a patented technology of Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Verl, Germany, formerly Elektro Beckhoff GmbH.

Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.

POWERLINK is a registered trademark of B&R, Bernecker + Rainer Industrie-Elektronik Ges.m.b.H, Eggelsberg, Austria

PROFIBUS[®] and PROFINET[®] are registered trademarks of PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI), Karlsruhe.

Sercos and Sercos interface are registered trademarks of Sercos international e. V., Suessen, Germany.

PC/104[™] is a trademark of the PC/104 Consortium (pc104.org).

All other mentioned trademarks are property of their respective legal owners.

11.6 EtherCAT Disclaimer

EtherCAT[®] is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.



To get details and restrictions regarding using the EtherCAT technology refer to the following documents:

- "EtherCAT Marking rules"
- "EtherCAT Conformance Test Policy"
- "EtherCAT Vendor ID Policy"

These documents are available at the ETG homepage <u>www.ethercat.org</u> or directly over <u>info@ethercat.org</u>.

A summary over Vendor ID, Conformance test, Membership and Network Logo can be found within the appendix section of this document under section *EtherCAT Summary over Vendor ID, Conformance test, Membership and Network Logo* on page 187.

11.6.1 EtherCAT Summary over Vendor ID, Conformance test, Membership and Network Logo

11.6.1.1 Vendor ID

The communication interface product is shipped with Hilscher's secondary vendor ID, which has to be replaced by the Vendor ID of the company shipping end products with the integrated communication interface. End Users or Integrators may use the communication interface product without further modification if they re-distribute the interface product (e.g. PCI Interface card products) only as part of a machine or machine line or as spare part for such a machine. In case of questions, contact Hilscher and/or your nearest ETG representative. The ETG Vendor-ID policies apply.

11.6.1.2 Conformance

EtherCAT Devices have to conform to the EtherCAT specifications. The EtherCAT Conformance Test Policies apply, which can be obtained from the EtherCAT Technology Group (ETG, <u>www.ethercat.org</u>).

Hilscher range of embedded network interface products are conformance tested for network compliance. This simplifies conformance testing of the end product and can be used as a reference for the end product as a statement of network conformance (when used with standard operational settings). It must however be clearly stated in the product documentation that this applies to the network interface and not to the complete product.

Conformance Certificates can be obtained by passing the conformance test in an official EtherCAT Conformance Test lab. Conformance Certificates are not mandatory, but may be required by the end user.

11.6.1.3 Certified Product vs. Certified Network Interface

The EtherCAT implementation may in certain cases allow one to modify the behavior of the EtherCAT network interface device in ways which are not in line with EtherCAT conformance requirements. For example, certain communication parameters are set by a software stack, in which case the actual software implementation in the device application determines whether or not the network interface can pass the EtherCAT conformance test. In such cases, conformance test of the end product must be passed to ensure that the implementation does not affect network compliance.

Generally, implementations of this kind require in-depth knowledge in the operating fundamentals of EtherCAT. To find out whether or not a certain type of implementation can pass conformance testing and requires such testing, contact EtherCAT Technology Group ("ETG", <u>www.ethercat.org</u>) and/or your nearest EtherCAT conformance test centre. EtherCAT may allow the combination of an untested end product with a conformant network interface. Although this may in some cases make it possible to sell the end product without having to perform network conformance tests, this approach is generally not endorsed by Hilscher. In case of questions, contact Hilscher and/or your nearest ETG representative.

11.6.1.4 Membership and Network Logo

Generally, membership in the network organization and a valid Vendor-ID are prerequisites in order to be able to test the end product for conformance. This also applies to the use of the EtherCAT name and logo, which is covered by the ETG marking rules.

Vendor ID Policy accepted by ETG Board of Directors, November 5, 2008

11.7 Notes on earlier Hardeware Revisions

11.7.1 Failure in 10 MBit/s Half Duplex Mode and Workaround

The note is only valid for the PC cards cifX up to serial numbers indicated:

PC Cars cifX	Part No	up to Serial Number
CIFX 104-RE\F	1278.101	20003

Failure of the Network Communication

- Do not operate hardware with the communication controllers netX 50, netX100 or netX 500 with the protocols Ethernet TCP/UDP/IP, EtherNet/IP or Modbus TCP at 10 MBit/s in half-duplex mode, otherwise failure of the network communication can occur.
- Use only switches or 10/100 MBit/s dual-speed hubs and ensure that the network operates at 100 MBit/s and in full-duplex mode.

USA:

NOTICE

NOTICE

Failure of the Network Communication

- Do not operate hardware with the communication controllers netX 50, netX100 or netX 500 with the protocols Ethernet TCP/UDP/IP, EtherNet/IP or Modbus TCP at 10 MBit/s in half-duplex mode, otherwise failure of the network communication can occur.
- Use only switches or 10/100 MBit/s dual-speed hubs and ensure that the network operates at 100 MBit/s and in full-duplex mode.

Affected Hardware

Hardware with the communication controller netX 50, netX 100 or netX 500; netX/Internal PHYs.

When can this Failure occur?

When using standard Ethernet communication with 10 MBit/s half duplex mode, the PHY gets stuck in case of network collisions. Then no further network communication is possible. Only device power cycling allows Ethernet communication again.

This problem can only occur with Ethernet TCP/UDP IP, EtherNet/IP or Modbus TCP protocols when using hubs at 10 MBit/s. The issue described above is not applicable for protocols which use 100 MBit/s or full duplex mode.

Solution / Workaround:

Do not use 10 MBit/s-only hubs. Use either switches or 10/100 MBit/s Dual Speed hubs, to make sure the netX Ethernet ports are connected with 100 MBit/s or in full duplex mode.

This erratum is fixed with all components of the 'Y' charge (9 digit charge number shows 'Y' at position 5 (nnnnYnnnn).

Reference

"Summary of 10BT problem on EthernetPHY", RenesasElectronics Europe, April 27, 2010

11.8 List of Figures

Figure 1: Example Barcode Label (EAN 39)	19
Figure 2: CIFX 104-RE*	20
Figure 3: CIFX 104-RE-R*	21
Figure 4: Basic Card for CIFX 104-RE\F	22
Figure 5: Basic Card for CIFX 104-RE-R\F	23
Figure 6: CIFX 104-DP	24
Figure 7: CIFX 104-DP-R	25
Figure 8: CIFX 104-CO	26
Figure 9: CIFX 104-CO-R	27
Figure 10: CIFX 104-DN	28
Figure 11: CIFX 104-DN-R	29
Figure 12: Basic Card CIFX 104-FB\F for CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-CO\F, CIFX 104-DN\F, CIFX 104-C	
	30
Figure 13: Basic Card CIFX 104-FB-R\F for CIFX 104-DP-R\F, CIFX 104-CO-R\F, CIFX 104-DN-R\F	30
Figure 14: Reverse Side CIFX 104-XX (all Basic Cards and Variants)	31
Figure 15: Ethernet detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE)*	32
Figure 16: Front Side and LED Display Ethernet detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE)	32
Figure 17: Ethernet M12 detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE\M12)	33
Figure 18: Ethernet M12 detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE\M12)	33
Figure 19: PROFIBUS detached Network Interface (AIFX-DP)	34
Figure 20: Front Side and LED Display PROFIBUS detached Network Interface (AIFX-DP)	34
Figure 21: CANopen detached Network Interface (AIFX-CO)	35
Figure 22: Front Side and LED Display detached Network Interface (AIFX-CO)	35
Figure 23: DeviceNet detached Network Interface (AIFX-DN, with counter part)	36
Figure 24: Front Side and LED Display DeviceNet detached Network Interface (AIFX-DN, with counter p	oart)
	36
Figure 25: CC-Link detached Network Interface (AIFX-CC)	37
Figure 26: Reverse Side CC-Link detached Network Interface (AIFX-CC) with Matrix Label	37
Figure 27: Front Side and LED Display CC-Link detached Network Interface (AIFX-CC, with counter par	t) 37
Figure 28: Diagnostic detached Network Interface (AIFX-DIAG)	38
Figure 29: Front Side, LED Display and Reverse Side Diagnostic detached Network Interface (AIFX-DIA	\G)38
Figure 30: Connecting the Ethernet detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE) to the Basic Card CIFX 104- (Example)	RE\F 61
Figure 31: Connecting the CANopen detached Network Interface (AIFX-CO) to the Basic Card 104-FB-I (Example)	R∖F 62
Figure 32: Connecting the Diagnostic detached Network Interface (AIFX-DIAG) to the Basic Card CIFX	
FB-R\F (Example)	62
Figure 33: System Overview cifX to update Firmware, Driver and Software	68
Figure 34: Ethernet Pin Assignment at the RJ45 Socket for cifX or AIFX	107
Figure 35: Ethernet Pin Assignment at the M12 Socket for AIFX-RE\M12 (D coded)	108
Figure 36: PROFIBUS Interface (DSub female connector, 9 pin), X400	110
Figure 37: CANopen Interface (DSub male connector, 9 pin), X400	110
Figure 38: DeviceNet Interface (CombiCon male Connector, 5 pin), X360	111
Figure 39: CC-Link Interface (CombiCon male Connector, 5 pin)	111
Figure 40: Mini-B USB Connector (5 Pin)	112
Figure 41: Cable Connector Ethernet X4 or X304; 1x20 Pins for CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F	113
Figure 42: Cable Connector Ethernet X1; 1x20 Pins, AIFX-RE	115
Figure 43: Cable Connector Ethernet X2; 1x20 Pins, AIFX-RE\M12	116
Figure 44: Cable Connector LED Signals X3; 1x10 Pins, AIFX-RE\M12	117
Figure 45: Dimensions CIFX 104-RE	168
Figure 46: Dimensions CIFX 104-RE\F	169
Figure 47: Dimensions CIFX 104-DP	170

Annex	190/203
Figure 48: Dimensions CIFX 104-CO	171
Figure 49: Dimensions CIFX 104-DN	172
Figure 50: Dimensions CIFX 104-FB\F	173
Figure 51: Dimensioning Ethernet detached Network Interface (AIFX-RE)	174
Figure 52: Dimensioning Detached Network Interface Ethernet (AIFX-RE\M12)	175
Figure 53: Drawing Panel Cutout Detached Network Interface Ethernet (AIFX-RE\M12)	175
Figure 54: Dimensioning PROFIBUS detached Network Interface (AIFX-DP)	176
Figure 55: Dimensioning CANopen detached Network Interface (AIFX-CO)	176
Figure 56: Dimensioning DeviceNet detached Network Interface (AIFX-DN, with counter part)	177
Figure 57: Dimensioning CC-Link detached Network Interface (AIFX-CC, with counter part)	178
Figure 58: Dimensioning Diagnostic detached Network Interface (AIFX-DIAG)	178

11.9 List of Tables

Table 1: List of Revisions	9
Table 2: PC Cards PC/104: CIFX 104-XX and CIFX 104-XX-R	11
Table 3: PC Cards PC/104: CIFX 104-XX\F, CIFX 104-XX-R\F, CIFX 104-RE\F\M12, CIFX 104-RE-R\I	F\M12
	12
Table 4: AIFX detached Network Interfaces for PC Cards cifX with Cable Connector	13
Table 5: Device Description Files for PC Cards cifX	16
Table 6: Reference on Hardware PC Cards cifX	17
Table 7: Reference on Hardware AIFX detached Network Interfaces	17
Table 8: Reference on Driver and Software	17
Table 9: Reference on Firmware	18
Table 10: PC Cards cifX and the Real-Time Ethernet or Fieldbus Systems realized thereby	39
Table 11: PC Cards cifX with AIFX detached Network Interface	39
Table 12: Slot for the PC Cards cifX PC/104	46
Table 13: Panel Cutout at the at the front plate of the PC cabinet	46
Table 14: Required Panel Cutout and Holes for AIFX	47
Table 15: Requirements Power Supply and Host Interface for PC Cards cifX PC/104	47
Table 16: Requirements to operate PC Cards cifX properly	50
Table 17: Steps for the Software and Hardware Installation, the Configuration and for the Diagnosis of Card cifX PC/104 (Master and Slave)	a PC 56
Table 18: Starting Address and Interrupt for 16 KByte Dual-Port Memory	58
Table 19: Notes for the Configuration of the Master Device	66
Table 20: Device Names in SYCON.net by Communication Protocol	67
Table 21: Overview LEDs Real-Time Ethernet Systems	73
Table 22: LED Names	73
Table 23: Overview LEDs by Fieldbus System for 1 Channel Devices	74
Table 24: LED Names	74
Table 25: System Status LED States	75
Table 26: Power On LED States	75
Table 27: LED states for the CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave	76
Table 28: LED state definitions for theCC-Link IE Field Basic Slave protocol	76
Table 29: LED states for the EtherCAT Master protocol	77
Table 30: LED state definitions for the EtherCAT Master protocol	78
Table 31: LED states for the EtherCAT Slave protocol	79
Table 32: LED state definitions for the EtherCAT Slave protocol	79
Table 33: LED states for the EtherNet/IP Scanner protocol	81
Table 34: LED state definitions for the EtherNet/IP Scanner protocol	81
Table 35: LED states for the EtherNet/IP Adapter protocol	83
Table 36: LED state definitions for the EtherNet/IP Adapter protocol	83

Annex 1	91/203
Table 37: LED states for the OpenModbusTCP protocol	84
Table 38: LED state definitions for the OpenModbusTCP protocol	84
Table 39: LED states for the POWERLINK Controlled Node protocol	85
Table 40: LED state definitions for the POWERLINK Controlled Node protocol	85
Table 41: PROFINET IO Controller, SYS, COM0 and COM1 LEDs states	86
Table 42: PROFINET IO Controller, Ethernet LEDs states	87
Table 43: PROFINET IO Controller, LEDs states definitions	87
Table 44: LED states for the PROFINET IO-Device protocol	88
Table 45: LED state definitions for the PROFINET IO-Device protocol	88
Table 46: LED states for the Sercos Master protocol	89
Table 47: LED state definitions for the Sercos Master protocol	90
Table 48: LED state definitions for the Sercos Slave protocol	91
Table 49: LED state definitions for the Sercos Slave protocol	92
Table 50: LED-Zustände für das VARAN-Client-Protokoll	93
Table 51: Definitionen der LED-Zustände für das VARAN-Client-Protokoll	93
Table 52: LED states for the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol – 1 Communication Status LED (current	
Hardware Revision)	94
Table 53: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol	94
Table 54: LED states for the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol - 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-	DP
connected or prior Hardware Revision)	95
Table 55: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS DP Master protocol	95
Table 56: LED states for the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol – 1 Communication Status LED (current Hardware Revision)	96
Table 57: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol	96
Table 58: LED states for the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol – 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-D connected or prior Hardware Revision)	P 97
Table 59: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS DP Slave protocol	97
Table 60: LED states for the PROFIBUS MPI protocol – 1 Communication Status LED	98
Table 61: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS MPI protocol	98
Table 62: LED states for the PROFIBUS MPI protocol – 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-DP connected)	99
Table 63: LED state definitions for the PROFIBUS MPI protocol	99
Table 64: LED states for the CANopen Master protocol – 1 Communication Status LED (current Hardy Revision)	ware 100
Table 65: LED state definitions for the CANopen Master protocol	100
Table 66: LED states for the CANopen Master protocol – 2 Communication Status LEDs (AIFX-CO connected or prior Hardware Revision)	101
Table 67: LED state definitions for the CANopen Master protocol	101
Table 68: States of the CAN LED for the CANopen Slave protocol - 1 Communication Status LED (cu	
Hardware Revision)	102
Table 69: LED state definitions for the CANopen Slave protocol	102
Table 70: States of the CAN LED for the CANopen Slave protocol – 2 Communication Status LEDs (A CO connected or prior Hardware Revision)	NFX- 103
Table 71: LED state definitions for the CANopen Slave protocol	103
Table 72: LED states for the DeviceNet Master protocol	104
Table 73: LED state definitions for the DeviceNet Master protocol	104
Table 74: LED states for the DeviceNet Slave protocol	105
Table 75: LED state definitions for the DeviceNet Slave protocol	105
Table 76: LED states for the CC-Link Slave protocol	106
Table 77: Ethernet Pin Assignment at the RJ45 Socket for cifX or AIFX	107
Table 78: Ethernet Pin Assignment M12 Socket for AIFX-RE\M12	108
Table 79: Ethernet Connection Data	109
Table 80: Use of Hubs and Switches	109
Table 81: PROFIBUS Interface, X400	110
Table 82: CANopen Interface, X400	110
PC Cards citX PC/104 Unstallation Operation and Hardware Description	

Annex 1	92/203
Table 83: DeviceNet Interface, X360	111
Table 84: CC-Link Interface	111
Table 85: Pin Assignment Mini-B USB Connector	112
Table 86: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X4 or X304	113
Table 87: Pin Assignment for Cable connector Fieldbus X3, X304 or X4	114
Table 88: Pin Assignment for Cable connector DIAG X3 or X303	114
Table 89: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X1, AIFX-RE (Hardware-Rev. 2)	115
Table 90: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector Ethernet X2, AIFX-RE\M12	116
Table 91: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector LED Signals X3, AIFX-RE\M12	117
Table 92: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-DP (Hardware Rev. 2)	118
Table 93: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-CO (Hardware Rev. 2)	118
Table 94: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-DN (Hardware Rev. 3)	119
Table 95: Pin Assignment for Cable Connector fieldbus X1, AIFX-CC (Hardware Rev. 2)	119
Table 96: Cable for connecting the detached Network Interfaces AIFX-RE or AIFX-RE\M12	120
Table 97: Pin Assignment for SYNC Connector, X51	121
Table 98: SYNC Connector: SYNC Signal, Connector, Max. Cable Length	121
Table 99: Meaning of the SYNC Signals for each Protocol	121
Table 100: Pin Assignment at the PC/104 Bus	122
Table 101: Pin Assignment for PC/104-Bus, X1 (Control Signals used on the 8 Bit Connector)	123
Table 102: Pin Assignment for PC/104-Bus, X2 (Used Control Signals on the Expansion Connector)	124
Table 103: Technical Data CIFX 104-RE, CIFX 104-RE-R	126
Table 104: Technical Data CIFX 104-RE\F, CIFX 104-RE-R\F, CIFX 104-RE\F\M12, CIFX 104-RE-R	
Table 105: Tashnical Data CIEV 104 DD. CIEV 104 DD. D	128
Table 105: Technical Data CIFX 104-DP, CIFX 104-DP-R Table 106: Technical Data CIFX 104-DP\F, CIFX 104-DP-R\F	130
Table 100: Technical Data CIFX 104-DF/F, CIFX 104-DF-K/F	131 133
Table 107: Technical Data CIFX 104-CO, CIFX 104-CO-R\F	133
Table 109: Technical Data CIFX 104-COV, CIFX 104-CO-RV	134
Table 110: Technical Data CIFX104C-DN/F, CIFX 104-DN-R/F	130
Table 111: Technical Data CIFX104C-CC\F	139
Table 112: Technical Data AIFX-RE	140
Table 113: Technical Data AIFX-RE\M12	141
Table 114: Technical Data AIFX-DP	142
Table 115: Technical Data AIFX-CO	143
Table 116: Technical Data AIFX-DN	144
Table 117: Technical Data AIFX-CC	145
Table 118: Technical Data AIFX-DIAG	146
Table 119: Technical data CC-Link IE Field Basic Slave protocol	147
Table 120: Technical Data EtherCAT Master Protocol	148
Table 121: Technical Data EtherCAT Slave Protocol	149
Table 122: Technical Data EtherNet/IP Scanner Protocol	150
Table 123: Technical Data EtherNet/IP Adapter protocol	151
Table 124: Technical Data Open Modbus/TCP Protocol	152
Table 125: Technical Data POWERLINK Controlled Node Protocol	152
Table 126: Technical Data PROFINET IO Controller Protocol	154
Table 127: Technical Data PROFINET IO-Device protocol	155
Table 128: Technical Data Sercos Master Protocol	156
Table 129: Technical Data Sercos Slave Protocol	157
Table 130: Technical Data VARAN Client Protocol	158
Table 131: Technical Data PROFIBUS DP Master Protocol	159
Table 132: Technical Data PROFIBUS DP Slave Protocol	160
Table 133: Technical Data PROFIBUS-MPI Protocol	161 162
Table 134: Technical Data CANopen Master Protocol	162

Annex	193/203
Table 135: Technical Data CANopen Slave Protocol	163
Table 136: Technical Data DeviceNet Master Protocol	164
Table 137: Technical Data DeviceNet Slave Protocol	165
Table 138: Technical Data CC-Link-Slave-Protocol	166
Table 139: References Protocol API Manuals	179
Table 140: Reference PC/104 Specification	179
Table 141: General Signs, Principles, Safety signs	181
Table 142: Signal Words	181

11.10 Glossary

10-Base T	
	Standard for communication on Ethernet over twisted pair lines with RJ45 connectors and a <u>Baud_rate</u> of 10 MBit/s (according to the IEEE 802.3 specification).
100-Base TX	
	Standard for communication on Ethernet over unshielded twisted pair lines with RJ45 connectors and a baud rate of 100 MBit/s according to the IEEE 802. specification
AIFX	
	Assembly InterFace (detached network interface) based on netX
Auto-Crossover	
	Auto-Crossover is a feature of an interface: An interface with Auto-Crossover capability will automatically detect and correct if the data lines have been exchanged vice versa.
Auto-Negotiation	
	Auto-Negotiation is a feature of an interface: An interface with Auto-Negotiation will automatically determine a set of correct communication parameters.
Baud rate	
	Data transmission speed of a communication channel or interface.
Boot loader	
	Program loading the firmware into the memory of a device in order to be executed.
CC-Link IE Field	
	Extremely fast Industrial Ethernet communication system developed by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, Tokyo, Japan, for high data throughput based on Gigabit
CC-Link IE Field Basi	ic and the second s
	Communication system for Industrial Ethernet designed and developed by Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, Tokyo, Japan, providing CC-Link IE Field with a speed of 100 Mbit/s based on TCP/IP
CC-Link IE Field Basi	c Master
	Station in the CC-Link IE Field Basic network controlling parameters and managing cyclic communication
CC-Link IE Field Basi	c Slave
	Station in the CC-Link IE Field Basic network communicating with a master station

Ch0, Ch1	
	Within the configuration software SYCON.net the communication channels are named ,Ch0', Ch1'
	For the Real-Time-Ethernet devices cifX, comX and netJACK and the Real- Time Ethernet protocols used with it, the following shall apply:
	'Ch0' in SYCON.net : Both ports of the Ethernet RJ45 connector CH0 and CH1 are assigned always to channel 0 in SYCON.net.
	'Ch1' in SYCON.net : Depending on the firmware channel 1 in SYCON.net can be used as an additional communication channel.
CH0, CH1 (Ch0, Ch1)	
	Names for the ports of an Ethernet RJ45 socket with two Ethernet channels.
	CH0 stands for Ethernet channel 0.
	CH1 stands for Ethernet channel 1.
cifX	
	Communication InterFace based on netX
cifX TCP/IP Server	
	cifX TCP Server.exe
	Program for the remote diagnostics via Ethernet.
	Name: cifX TCP/IP Server for SYCON.net
	User Interface: TCP/IP Server for cifX
Coil	
	A coil is a single bit in the memory that can be accessed using Modbus: read or write access with FC 1, 5, 15. Depending on the used Modbus function code a single coil or several coils lying in succession can be accessed.
CSP	
	electronic device data sheet, required for each CC-Link device
Device Description F	
Device Decemption (A file containing configuration information about a device being a part of a
	network that can be read out by masters for system configuration. Device Description Files use various formats which depend on the communication system.
DHCP	
	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
	This is a protocol simplifying the configuration of IP networks by automatically assigning IP addresses.
Discrete Input	

Annex	196/203
DP	
	Decentral Periphery
DPM	
	Dual-Port Memory
EDS	
	Electronic Data Sheet
EDS file	
	A special kind of Device Description File used for example by EtherNet/IP.
	A special kind of Device Description The used for example by Ethernether.
EtherCAT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	A communication system for industrial Ethernet designed and developed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH.
Ethernet	
	A networking technology used both for office and industrial communication via electrical or optical connections. It has been developed and specified by the Intel, DEC and XEROX. It provides data transmission with collision control and allows various protocols. As Ethernet is not necessarily capable for real-time application, various real-time extensions have been developed.
EtherNet/IP	
	A communication system for industrial Ethernet designed and developed by Rockwell. It partly uses the CIP (Common Industrial Protocol).
Ethernet POWERLIN	IK
	A communication system for industrial Ethernet designed and developed by B&R. It partly uses CANopen technologies.
FDL	
	Fieldbus Data Link defines the PROFIBUS communication on layer 2, identical for DP and FMS
Firmware	
	Software running inside a device providing the basic functionality of this device. It can be updated by a firmware download.
Full duplex	
	Full duplex denominates a telecommunication system between two communication partners which allows simultaneous communication in both directions is called a full-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, it will be possible to transmit data even if currently data are received. Full-duplex is the opposite of Half_duplex.
Function code	
	A function code (FC) is a standardized method to access, i. e. read or write on coils (Bits) or registers via Modbus.
	Modbus function codes are elements of Modbus request/reply telegrams.

Generic Station Description, Device description file GSD file A special kind of Device Description File used by PROFIBUS (GSD = Generic Station Description). GSDML Generic Station Description Markup Language XML based device description file. GSDML file A special kind of XML-based Device Description File used by PROFINET. Half duplex Half duplex denominates a telecommunication system between two communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the transmission of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level netther the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address.	Annex	197/203
GSD file A special kind of Device Description File used by PROFIBUS (GSD = Generic Station Description). GSDML Generic Station Description Markup Language XML based device description file. GSDML file A special kind of XML-based Device Description File used by PROFINET. Half duplex Half duplex denominates a telecommunication system between two communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level netther the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special address ig mechanisms, see IP Address. IP defines secial address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP	GSD	
A special kind of Device Description File used by PROFIBUS (GSD = Generic Station Description). GSDML Generic Station Description Markup Language XML based device description file. GSDML file A special kind of XML-based Device Description File used by PROFINET. Half duplex Half duplex denominates a telecommunication system between two communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the transmission of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level netther the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		Generic Station Description, Device description file
Generic Station Description). GSDML Generic Station Description Markup Language XML based device description file. GSDML file A special kind of XML-based Device Description File used by PROFINET. Half duplex Half duplex denominates a telecommunication system between two communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the transmission of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the Correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address	GSD file	
Generic Station Description Markup Language XML based device description file. GSDML file A special kind of XML-based Device Description File used by PROFINET. Half duplex Half duplex Half duplex denominates a telecommunication system between two communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the transmission of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		
XML based device description file. GSDML file A special kind of XML-based Device Description File used by PROFINET. Half duplex Half	GSDML	
GSDML file A special kind of XML-based Device Description File used by PROFINET. Half duplex Half duplex denominates a telecommunication system between two communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the transmission of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet See Real-Time Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers within are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		Generic Station Description Markup Language
A special kind of XML-based Device Description File used by PROFINET. Half duplex Half duplex Half duplex denominates a telecommunication system between two communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the transmission of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet See Real-Time Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IF Address Address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		XML based device description file.
Half duplex Half duplex Half duplex Half duplex communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the transmission of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet See Real-Time Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit yoints:	GSDML file	
Half duplex denominates a telecommunication system between two communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the transmission of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit points:		A special kind of XML-based Device Description File used by PROFINET.
communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the transmission of data. Half-duplex is the opposite of _Full_duplex. Hub A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:	Half duplex	
A network component connecting multiple communication partners with each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet See Real-Time Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP address as a 22 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		communication partners which does not allow simultaneous, but alternating, communication in both directions is called a half-duplex telecommunication system. At such a system, receiving data inhibits the
each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected communication partners. A hub can be used for setting up a star topology. Industrial Ethernet See Real-Time Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:	Hub	
See Real-Time Ethernet IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		each other. A hub does not provide own intelligence, thus it does not analyze the data traffic and sends received data to all connected
IP Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP address are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:	Industrial Ethernet	
Internet Protocol. IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		See Real-Time Ethernet
IP belongs to the TCP/IP family of protocols and is defined in RFC791. It is based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:	IP	
based on layer 3 of the ISO/OSI 7 layer model of networking. It is a connectionless protocol, i.e. you do not need to open a connection to a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		Internet Protocol.
a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness are checked. IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address. IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		
IP Address Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		a computer before sending an IP data packet to it. Therefore IP is not able to guarantee that the IP data packets really arrive at the recipient. On IP level neither the correctness of data nor the consistence and completeness
Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP). An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		IP defines special addressing mechanisms, see IP Address.
An IP address is an address identifying a device or a computer within a network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:	IP Address	
network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by points:		Address within IP (the Internet Protocol, part of TCP/IP).
a.b.c.d		network using the IP protocol. IP addresses are defined as a 32 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the IP address is divided into four 8 bit numbers which are represented in decimal notation and separated by
		a.b.c.d

where a.b.c.d are each integer values between 0 and 255.

Example: 192.168.30.15

However, not all combinations are allowed, some are reserved for special purposes.

The IP address 0.0.0.0 is defined as invalid.

MAC-ID

MAC = Media Access Control

Definition for Ethernet:

A MAC-ID is on delivery a unique (physical) Ethernet address of the device.

MAC-IDs are defined as a 48 bit number. Usually, for ease of notation the MAC-ID address is divided into six 8 bit numbers which are represented in hexadecimal notation and separated by "minus"-signs (-):

A-B-C-D-E-F

where A-B-C-D-E-F are each integer values between 0 and 255.

Example: 00-02-A2-20-91-18

Definition for DeviceNet: The MAC-ID is the network address of the device. The network address of a device serves to distinguish itself on a DeviceNet fieldbus system from any other device or Slave on this network. This should be a unique number for each device. A valid MAC-ID address is within a range of 0 to 63 and can be re-entered and changed in the MAC-ID box in the Device Configuration Dialog.

Master

Type of device that initiates and controls the communication on the bus

Modbus Data Model

The data model distinguishes four basic types of data areas:

- Discrete Inputs (inputs) = FC 2 (Read)
- coils (outputs) = FC 1, 5, 15 (Write and Read back)
- Input register (input data) = FC 4 (Read)
- Holding register (output data) = FC 3, 6, 16, 23 (Write and Read back).

It should be noted, however, that depending on the device manufacturer and device type:

• the data area in the device may be present or not,

• and two data areas can be combined into one data region. For example, discrete inputs and input registers can be a common data area, which can be accessed with read-FC 2 and FC 4.

• Further FC 1 and FC 3 are used instead of reading back the inputs to read the outputs.

MPI

Multi Point Interface

The MPI is a proprietary interface of the SIMATIC[®] S7[®] series of PLCs. It is compatible to PROFIBUS and based on RS-485. It usually works with a transmission rate of 187.5 kBaud.

netX		
	networX on chip, Hilscher network con	nmunication controllers
netX Configuration	ΤοοΙ	
	The netX Configuration Tool allows devices in different networks. Its gr configuration tool for the installation devices.	raphical user interface serves as a
Object Dictionary		
	An object dictionary is a storage area It is accessed in standardized manner	
Open Modbus/TCP		
	A communication system for Industrial Schneider Automation and maintaine based on the Modbus protocols for set	ed by the Modbus-IDA organization
РСВ		
	Printed Circuit Board, (printed = mach	ine-made) circuit board
PC Card cifX		
	Communication Interfaces of the cifaces of the cifaces of the communication controller	
	for the Real-Time Ethernet systems	and for the fieldbus systems
	 EtherCAT 	 PROFIBUS DP
	EtherNet/IP	PROFIBUS MPI
	Open-Modbus/TCPPOWERLINK	 CANopen Device Net
	POWERLINKPROFINET IO	DeviceNetCC-Link
	 Sercos 	
	 VARAN 	
	as Communication Interface netX with P	PCI Bus
	 PCI (CIFX50), 	
	 PCI Express (CIFX 50E), 	
	 Low Profile PCI Express (CIFX 70E, 	CIFX 100EH-RE\CUBE*),
	 Compact PCI (CIFX80), 	
	 Mini PCI (CIFX90), 	
	 Mini PCI Express (CIFX 90E), 	
	PC/104 (CIFX 104)	
	and as Communication Interface netX	with PC/104 (ISA Bus)
	PC/104 (CIFX 104).	

PROFINET

A communication system for Industrial Ethernet designed and developed by PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI). It uses some mechanisms similar to those of the PROFIBUS field bus.

PROFINET IO Controller

A PROFINET control unit responsible for the defined run-up of an I/O subsystem and the cyclic or acyclic data exchange.

PROFINET IO Device

A PROFINET field device that cyclically receives output data from its IO-Controller and responds with its input data.

RE

RE stands for Real-Time Ethernet

Real-Time Ethernet

Real-Time Ethernet (Industrial Ethernet) is an extension of the Ethernet networking technology for industrial purposes with very good real-time features and performance. There is a variety of different Real-Time Ethernet systems on the market which are incompatible with each other. The most important systems of these are

- EtherCAT
- EtherNet/IP
- Ethernet POWERLINK
- Open Modbus/TCP
- PROFINET
- Sercos
- VARAN

Register

A register is a 16-bit wide storage area for data which can be accessed and addressed as a unit by some of the Modbus Function Codes.

Depending on the used Modbus function code a single register or multiple registers sequentially located can be accessed.

Modbus differs Input Registers (FC 4) and Holding Registers (FC 3, 6, 16, 23).

Remanent

Remanent memory holds its data even after power-off, for instance flash memory is remanent. It is also called non-volatile memory.

RJ45

A connector type often used for Ethernet connection. It has been standardized by the Federal Communications Commission of the USA (FCC).

Annex	201/203
Slave	
	Type of device that is configured by the Master and which then performs the communication
Sercos	
	A communication system for industrial Ethernet designed and developed by Bosch-Rexroth and supported by Sercos International.
Switch	
	A network component connecting multiple communication partners (or even entire branches of a network) with each other. A switch is an intelligent network component which analyzes network traffic in order to decide on its own. For the connected communication partners a switch behaves transparently.
SYCON.net	
	FDT/DTM based configuration and diagnosis software by Hilscher
SYNC	
	Synchronization cycle of the master
TCP/IP	
	Transport Control Protocol/Internet Protocol connection-orientated, secure transfer protocol as basis for the Internet-protocols
UCMM	
	Unconnected Message Manager
VARAN	
	Versatile Automation Random Access Network
	A communication system for industrial Ethernet based on the DIAS-BUS developed by Sigmatek. The system is supported by the VARAN-BUS-NUTZERORGANISATION (VNO).
Watchdog Timer	
	A watchdog timer provides an internal supervision mechanism of a communication system. It supervises that an important event happens within a given timeframe (the watchdog time which can be adjusted accordingly, for instance by a parameter in the warmstart message) and causes an alarm otherwise (usually this is accomplished by changing the operational state of the communication system to a more safe state).
X1, X2, X3, X4	
	serve as position names on the circuit board but can also have other or extended meanings
XDD file	
	A special kind of Device Description file used by Ethernet POWERLINK.

XML means Extended Markup Language. It is a symbolic language for structuring data systematically. XML is standard maintained by the W3C (World-wide web consortium). Device Description Files often use XML-based formats for storing the device-related data appropriately.

11.11 Contacts

Headquarters

Germany

Hilscher Gesellschaft für Systemautomation mbH Rheinstraße 15 D-65795 Hattersheim Phone: +49 (0) 6190 9907-0 Fax: +49 (0) 6190 9907-50 E-mail: info@hilscher.com

Support Phone: +49 (0) 6190 9907-990 E-mail: hotline@hilscher.com

Subsidiaries

China Hilscher Systemautomation (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. 200010 Shanghai Phone: +86 (0) 21-6355-5161 E-mail: <u>info@hilscher.cn</u>

Support Phone: +86 (0) 21-6355-5161 E-mail: <u>cn.support@hilscher.com</u>

France Hilscher France S.a.r.l. 69800 Saint Priest Phone: +33 (0) 4 72 37 98 40 E-mail: info@hilscher.fr

Support Phone: +33 (0) 4 72 37 98 40 E-mail: <u>fr.support@hilscher.com</u>

India Hilscher India Pvt. Ltd. Pune, Delhi, Mumbai, Bangalore Phone: +91 8888 750 777 E-mail: info@hilscher.in

Support Phone: +91 8108884011 E-mail: <u>info@hilscher.in</u>

Italy Hilscher Italia S.r.I. 20090 Vimodrone (MI) Phone: +39 02 25007068 E-mail: <u>info@hilscher.it</u>

Support Phone: +39 02 25007068 E-mail: it.support@hilscher.com Japan

Hilscher Japan KK Tokyo, 160-0022 Phone: +81 (0) 3-5362-0521 E-mail: <u>info@hilscher.jp</u>

Support Phone: +81 (0) 3-5362-0521 E-mail: jp.support@hilscher.com

Republic of Korea Hilscher Korea Inc. 13494, Seongnam, Gyeonggi Phone: +82 (0) 31-739-8361 E-mail: info@hilscher.kr

Support Phone: +82 (0) 31-739-8363 E-mail: <u>kr.support@hilscher.com</u>

Austria Hilscher Austria GmbH 4020 Linz Phone: +43 732 931 675-0 E-mail: <u>sales.at@hilscher.com</u>

Support Phone: +43 732 931 675-0 E-mail: <u>at.support@hilscher.com</u>

Switzerland Hilscher Swiss GmbH 4500 Solothurn Phone: +41 (0) 32 623 6633 E-mail: <u>info@hilscher.ch</u>

Support Phone: +41 (0) 32 623 6633 E-mail: support.swiss@hilscher.com

USA

Hilscher North America, Inc. Lisle, IL 60532 Phone: +1 630-505-5301 E-mail: <u>info@hilscher.us</u>

Support Phone: +1 630-505-5301 E-mail: <u>us.support@hilscher.com</u>